

# PCM5242 4.2-V<sub>RMS</sub> DirectPath™, 114-dB Audio Stereo Differential-Output DAC with 32-bit, 384-kHz PCM Interface

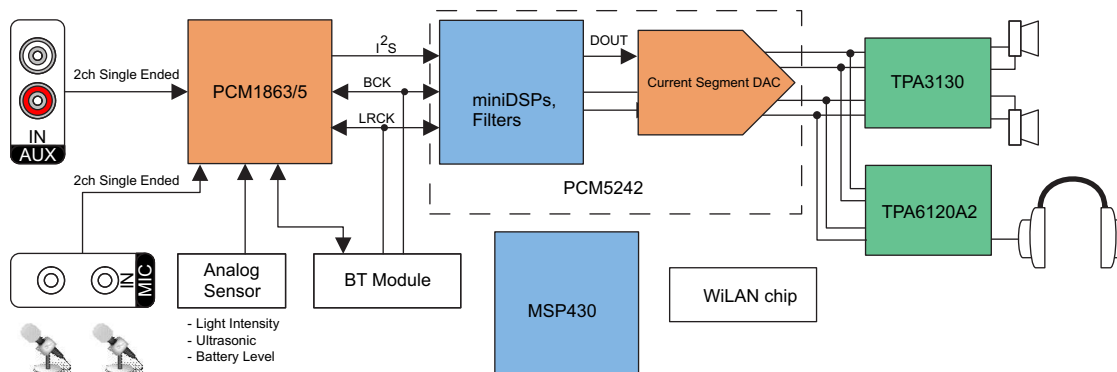
## 1 Features

- Differential DirectPath™ Ground Biased Outputs
- Market-Leading Low Out-of-Band Noise
- Selectable Digital-Filter Latency and Performance
- No DC Blocking Capacitors Required
- Integrated Negative Charge Pump
- Intelligent Muting System; Soft Up or Down Ramp and Analog Mute for 120dB Mute SNR
- Integrated High-Performance Audio PLL With BCK Reference to Generate SCK Internally
- Accepts 16-, 24-, and 32-Bit Audio Data
- PCM Data Formats: I<sup>2</sup>S, Left-Justified, Right-Justified, TDM
- SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C Control
- Software or Hardware Configuration
- Automatic Power-Save Mode When LRCK And BCK Are Deactivated
- 1.8V or 3.3V Failsafe LVCMOS Digital Inputs
- Single Supply Operation:
  - 3.3V Analog, 1.8V or 3.3V Digital
- Integrated Power-On Reset
- Small 32-terminal QFN Package

## 2 Applications

- HiFi Smartphone
- A/V Receivers
- DVD, BD Players
- HDTV Receivers

## 4 Simplified System Diagram



## 3 Description

The PCM5242 is a monolithic CMOS integrated circuit that includes a stereo digital-to-analog converter and additional support circuitry in a small QFN package. The PCM5242 uses the latest generation of TI's advanced segment-DAC architecture to achieve excellent dynamic performance and improved tolerance to clock jitter.

The PCM5242 integrates a fully programmable miniDSP core, allowing developers to integrate filters, dynamic range controls, custom interpolators and other differentiating features to their products.

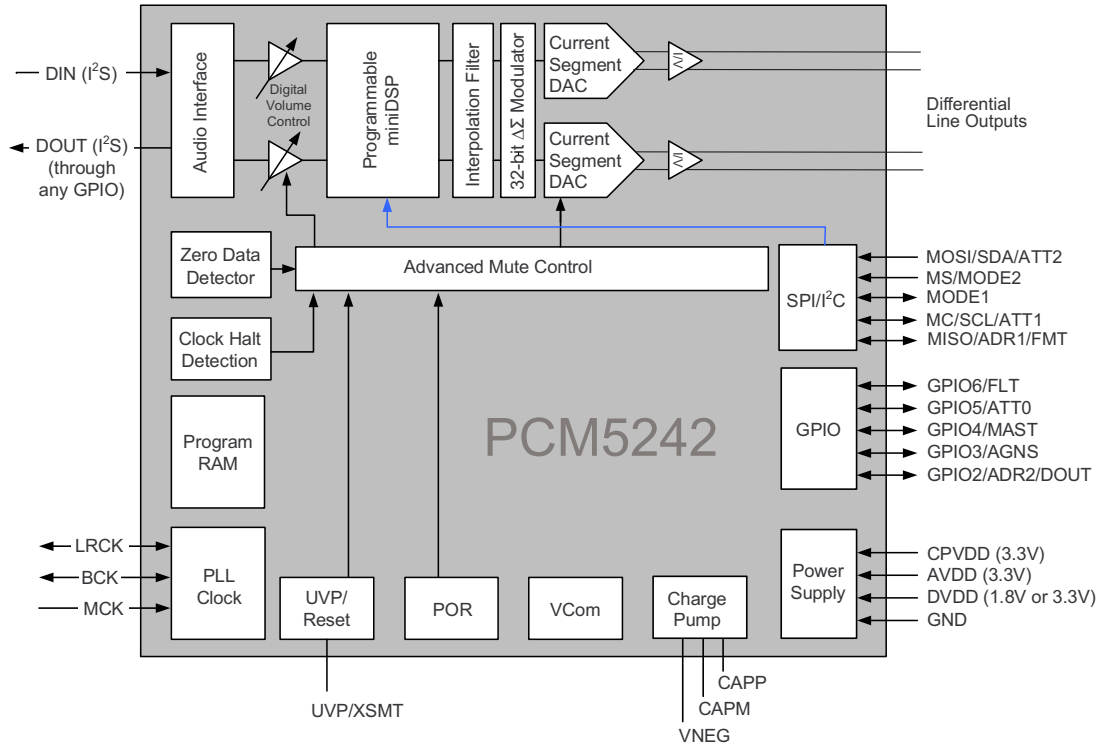
The PCM5242 provides 4.2V<sub>RMS</sub> ground-centered differential outputs, allowing designers to eliminate DC blocking capacitors on the output, as well as external muting circuits traditionally associated with single supply line drivers.

The integrated PLL on the device removes the requirement for a system clock (commonly known as master clock), allowing a 3-wire I<sup>2</sup>S connection and reducing system EMI.

### Device Information<sup>(1)</sup>

| PART NAME | PACKAGE   | BODY SIZE (NOM) |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| PCM5242   | VQFN (32) | 5.00mm x 5.00mm |

(1) For all available packages, see the orderable addendum at the end of the datasheet.

**Simplified Block Diagram**

**Typical Performance (3.3V Power Supply)**

| Parameter  | PCM5242                          |
|--|----------------------------------|
| SNR  | 114dB                            |
| Dynamic Range  | 114dB                            |
| THD+N at - 1dBFS   | -94dB                            |
| Full Scale Differential Output   | 4.2V <sub>RMS</sub> (GND center) |
| Normal 8x Oversampling Digital Filter Latency: 20t <sub>S</sub>  |                                  |
| Low Latency 8x Oversampling Digital Filter Latency: 3.5t <sub>S</sub>  |                                  |
| Sampling Frequency   | 8kHz to 384kHz                   |
| System Clock Multiples (f <sub>CLK</sub> ): 64, 128, 192, 256, 384, 512, 768, 1024, 1152, 1536, 2048, 3072; up to 50 MHz |                                  |

## Table of Contents

|  |           |   |            |
|--|-----------|---|------------|
| <b>1 Features</b> .....                          | <b>1</b>  | 8.6 Audio Processing .....  | <b>22</b>  |
| <b>2 Applications</b> .....                      | <b>1</b>  | 8.7 DAC and Differential Analog Outputs .....   | <b>44</b>  |
| <b>3 Description</b> .....                       | <b>1</b>  | 8.8 Reset and System Clock Functions .....  | <b>47</b>  |
| <b>4 Simplified System Diagram</b> .....         | <b>1</b>  | 8.9 Device Functional Modes .....   | <b>54</b>  |
| <b>5 Revision History</b> .....                  | <b>3</b>  | <b>9 Applications and Implementation</b> .....  | <b>60</b>  |
| <b>6 Pin Configuration and Functions</b> .....   | <b>4</b>  | 9.1 Application Information .....   | <b>60</b>  |
| 6.1 Control Mode Effect On Pin Assignments ..... | <b>4</b>  | 9.2 Typical Application .....   | <b>60</b>  |
| 6.2 Pin Assignments .....                        | <b>4</b>  | <b>10 Power Supply Recommendations</b> .....  | <b>62</b>  |
| <b>7 Specifications</b> .....                    | <b>7</b>  | 10.1 Power Supply Distribution and Requirements .....   | <b>62</b>  |
| 7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings .....               | <b>7</b>  | 10.2 Recommended Powerdown Sequence .....   | <b>63</b>  |
| 7.2 Handling Ratings .....                       | <b>7</b>  | 10.3 External Power Sense Undervoltage Protection<br>mode (supported only when DVDD = 3.3V) ..... | <b>65</b>  |
| 7.3 Recommended Operating Conditions .....       | <b>7</b>  | 10.4 Power-On Reset Function .....  | <b>66</b>  |
| 7.4 Thermal Information .....                    | <b>7</b>  | 10.5 PCM5242 Power Modes .....  | <b>68</b>  |
| 7.5 Electrical Characteristics .....             | <b>8</b>  | <b>11 Layout</b> .....  | <b>71</b>  |
| 7.6 Switching Characteristics .....              | <b>11</b> | 11.1 Layout Guidelines .....  | <b>71</b>  |
| 7.7 Timing Requirements: SCK Input .....         | <b>11</b> | <b>12 Programming and Registers Reference</b> .....   | <b>72</b>  |
| 7.8 Timing Requirements: PCM Audio Data .....    | <b>12</b> | 12.1 Coefficient Data Formats .....   | <b>72</b>  |
| 7.9 Timing Requirements: XSMT .....              | <b>13</b> | 12.2 Power Down and Reset Behavior .....  | <b>72</b>  |
| 7.10 Typical Characteristics .....               | <b>14</b> | 12.3 PCM5242 Register Map .....   | <b>73</b>  |
| <b>8 Detailed Description</b> .....              | <b>16</b> | <b>13 Device and Documentation Support</b> .....  | <b>120</b> |
| 8.1 Overview .....                               | <b>16</b> | 13.1 Community Resources .....  | <b>120</b> |
| 8.2 Functional Block Diagram .....               | <b>16</b> | 13.2 Trademarks .....   | <b>120</b> |
| 8.3 Terminology .....                            | <b>16</b> | 13.3 Electrostatic Discharge Caution .....  | <b>120</b> |
| 8.4 Audio Data Interface .....                   | <b>17</b> | <b>14 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable<br/>Information</b> .....                              | <b>120</b> |
| 8.5 XSMT Pin (Soft Mute / Soft Un-Mute) .....    | <b>21</b> |   |            |

## 5 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

| <b>Changes from Revision Initial (July 2014) to Revision A</b>  | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| • Changed From: A 4-page Product Preview To: A Production datasheet .....   | <b>1</b>    |
| • Changed Description text in the first paragraph From: "The PCM5242 devices are a family.." To: "The PCN5242 is a monolithic.." .....                    | <b>1</b>    |
| • Changed Description text in third paragraph From: "The PCM5242 provides 2.1V <sub>RMS</sub> .." To: "The PCM5242 provides 4.2V <sub>RMS</sub> .." ..... | <b>1</b>    |

## 6 Pin Configuration and Functions

### 6.1 Control Mode Effect On Pin Assignments

The PCM5242 supports control from I2C, SPI and Hardware Modes (referred to as HW mode). Selection of modes is done using Mode1 and Mode2 pins. (See [Table 1](#))

**I<sup>2</sup>C** Mode is selected by pulling MODE1 to DVDD.

**SPI** Mode is selected by pulling MODE1 to DGND and Mode2 to DVDD.

**Hardware** Control Mode is selected by pulling both MODE1 and MODE2 pins to DGND.

### 6.2 Pin Assignments

32-Pin RHB (QFN, Top View)

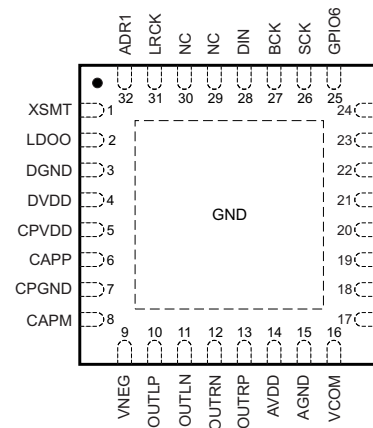


Figure 1. I<sup>2</sup>C Control

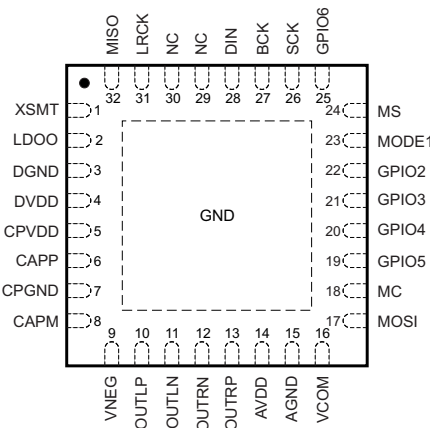


Figure 2. SPI Control

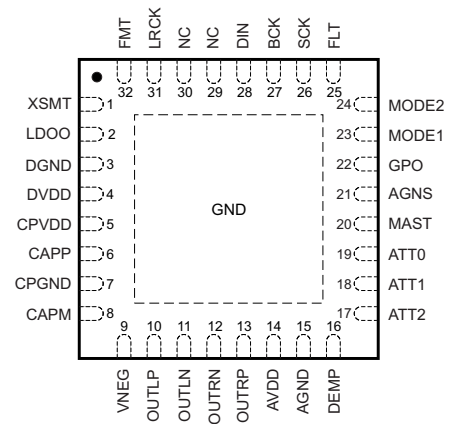


Figure 3. Hardware Control

Table 1. PCM5242 Pin Functions

| PIN              |     |    | PIN | I/O | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|--|
| MODE, NAME       |     |    |     |     |  |
| I <sup>2</sup> C | SPI | HW |     |     |  |
|                  |     |    | 1   | I   | Soft mute control <sup>(1)</sup> Soft mute (Low) / soft un-mute (High) |
|                  |     |    | 2   | -   | Internal logic supply rail pin for decoupling, 1.8V                    |
|                  |     |    | 3   | -   | Digital ground   |
|                  |     |    | 4   | -   | Digital power supply, 3.3V or 1.8V                                     |
|                  |     |    | 5   | -   | Charge pump power supply, 3.3V   |
|                  |     |    | 6   | O   | Charge pump flying capacitor pin for positive rail                     |
|                  |     |    | 7   | -   | Charge pump ground   |
|                  |     |    | 8   | O   | Charge pump flying capacitor pin for negative rail                     |
|                  |     |    | 9   | O   | Negative charge pump rail pin for decoupling, -3.3V                    |
|                  |     |    | 10  |     | Positive Differential Analog output from DAC left channel              |
|                  |     |    | 11  |     | Negative Differential Analog output from DAC left channel              |
|                  |     |    | 12  |     | Negative Differential Analog output from DAC right channel             |
|                  |     |    | 13  |     | Positive Differential Analog output from DAC right channel.            |
|                  |     |    | 14  | -   | Analog power supply, 3.3V  |
|                  |     |    | 15  | -   | Analog ground  |

(1) Failsafe LVCMOS Schmitt trigger input.

**Pin Assignments (continued)**
**Table 1. PCM5242 Pin Functions (continued)**

| PIN              |              |       | PIN | I/O | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|--|
| MODE, NAME       |              |       |     |     |  |
| I <sup>2</sup> C | SPI          | HW    |     |     |  |
| VCOM             |              | DEMP  | 16  | O   | I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI VCOM output (Optional mode selected by register; default setting is VREF mode.) When in VREF mode (default), this pin ties to GND. When in VCOM mode, decoupling capacitor to GND is required. |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW DEMP: De-emphasis control for 44.1kHz sampling rate: Off (Low) / On (High)  |
| SDA              | MOSI         | ATT2  | 17  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C Data for I <sup>2</sup> C <sup>(2)(1)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | SPI Input data for SPI <sup>(1)</sup>  |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW Digital gain and attenuation control pin  |
| SCL              | MC           | ATT1  | 18  | I   | I <sup>2</sup> C Input clock for I <sup>2</sup> C <sup>(1)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | SPI Input clock for SPI <sup>(1)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW Digital gain and attenuation control pin  |
| GPIO5            |              | ATT0  | 19  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI General purpose digital input and output port <sup>(3)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW Digital gain and attenuation control pin  |
| GPIO4            |              | MAST  | 20  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI General purpose digital input and output port <sup>(3)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW I <sup>2</sup> S Master clock select pin : Master (High) BCK/LRCK outputs, Slave (Low) BCK/LRCK inputs  |
| GPIO3            |              | AGNS  | 21  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI General purpose digital input and output port <sup>(3)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW Analog gain selector : 0dB 2V <sub>RMS</sub> output (Low), -6dB 1V <sub>RMS</sub> output (High)   |
| ADR2             | GPIO2        | GPO   | 22  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C 2nd LSB address select bit for I <sup>2</sup> C <sup>(3)</sup>  |
|                  |              |       |     | I/O | SPI General purpose digital input and output port <sup>(3)</sup>   |
|                  |              |       |     | O   | HW General Purpose Output (Low level)  |
| MODE1            |              |       | 23  | I   | Mode control selection pin <sup>(1)</sup><br>MODE1 = Low, MODE2 = Low : <b>Hardwired</b> mode<br>MODE1 = Low, MODE2 = High: <b>I<sup>2</sup>C</b> mode<br>MODE1 = High: <b>SPI</b> mode                              |
| MODE2            | MS           | MODE2 | 24  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C, HW MODE2 (See definition in Mode 1 description)  |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | SPI MS pin (chip select for SPI)   |
| GPIO6            |              | FLT   | 25  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI General purpose digital input and output port  |
|                  |              |       |     | I   | HW Filter select : Normal latency (Low) / Low latency (High)   |
| SCK              |              |       | 26  | I   | System clock input <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| BCK              |              |       | 27  | I/O | Audio data bit clock input (slave) or output (master) <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| DIN              |              |       | 28  | I   | Audio data input <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| NC               |              |       | 29  | -   | No connect   |
|                  |              |       | 30  | -   |  |
| LRCK             |              |       | 31  | I/O | Audio data word clock input (slave) or output (master) <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| ADR1             | MISO (GPIO1) | FMT   | 32  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C LSB address select bit for I <sup>2</sup> C   |
|                  |              |       |     | I/O | SPI Primary output data for SPI readback. Secondary; general purpose digital input/output port controlled by register  |
|                  |              |       |     | I/O | HW Audio format selection : I <sup>2</sup> S (Low) / Left justified (High)   |

(2) Open-drain configuration in out mode.

(3) Internal Pulldown

**Table 2. Gain and Attenuation in Hardwired Mode**

| ATT PIN CONDITION<br>(ATT2 : ATT1 : ATT0) | GAIN AND ATTENUATION LEVEL |
|---|----------------------------|
| ( 0 0 0 )                                 | 0 dB                       |
| ( 0 0 1 )                                 | + 3 dB                     |
| ( 0 1 0 )                                 | + 6 dB                     |
| ( 0 1 1 )                                 | + 9 dB                     |
| ( 1 0 0 )                                 | + 12 dB                    |
| ( 1 0 1 )                                 | + 15 dB                    |
| ( 1 1 0 )                                 | - 6 dB                     |
| ( 1 1 1 )                                 | - 3 dB                     |

## 7 Specifications

### 7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

|                       |                        | MIN  | MAX  | UNIT |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|
| Supply Voltage        | AVDD, CPVDD, DVDD      | -0.3 | 3.9  | V    |
|                       | LDOO with DVDD at 1.8V | -0.3 | 2.25 |      |
| Digital Input Voltage | DVDD at 1.8V           | -0.3 | 2.25 |      |
|                       | DVDD at 3.3V           | -0.3 | 3.9  |      |
| Analog Input Voltage  |                        | -0.3 | 3.9  |      |

### 7.2 Handling Ratings

|             |                         |   | MIN   | MAX  | UNIT |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|-------|------|------|
| $T_{stg}$   | Storage Temperature     |   | -40   | 125  | °C   |
| $V_{(ESD)}$ | Electrostatic Discharge | Human body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001, all pins <sup>(1)</sup> | -2500 | 2500 | V    |
|             |                         | Charged device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101, all pins   | -1500 | 1500 |      |

(1) Level listed above is the passing level per ANSI, ESDA, and JEDEC JS-001. JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

### 7.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

|            |                                      |                                    |           | MIN  | NOM | MAX  | UNIT |    |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|------|------|----|
| AVDD       | Analog power supply voltage range    | Referenced to AGND <sup>(1)</sup>  | VCOM mode | 3.0  | 3.3 | 3.46 | V    |    |
|            |                                      |                                    | VREF mode | 3.2  | 3.3 | 3.46 |      |    |
| DVDD       | Digital power supply voltage range   | Referenced to DGND <sup>(1)</sup>  | 1.8V DVDD | 1.65 | 1.8 | 1.95 | V    |    |
|            |                                      |                                    | 3.3V DVDD | 3.1  | 3.3 | 3.46 |      |    |
| CPVDD      | Charge pump supply voltage range     | Referenced to CPGND <sup>(1)</sup> |           | 3.1  | 3.3 | 3.46 | V    |    |
| MCLK       | Master Clock Frequency               |                                    |           |      |     | 50   | MHz  |    |
| LOL, LOR   | Stereo line output load resistance   |                                    |           | 2    | 10  |      | kΩ   |    |
| $C_{Lout}$ | Digital output load capacitance      |                                    |           |      |     | 10   | pF   |    |
| $T_J$      | Operating Junction Temperature Range |                                    |           | -25  |     |      | 85   | °C |

(1) All grounds on board are tied together; they must not differ in voltage by more than 0.2V max, for any combination of ground signals.

### 7.4 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC          |  |  | RHB (32 PINS) | UNIT |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------|------|
| $R_{\theta JA}$         | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance       |  | 72.2          | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(top)}$    | Junction-to-case(top) thermal resistance     |  | 17.5          |      |
| $R_{\theta JB}$         | Junction-to-board thermal resistance         |  | 35.0          |      |
| $\psi_{JT}$             | Junction-to-top characterization parameter   |  | 0.4           |      |
| $\psi_{JB}$             | Junction-to-board characterization parameter |  | 34.5          |      |
| $R_{\theta JC(bottom)}$ | Junction-to-case(bottom) thermal resistance  |  | n/a           |      |

## 7.5 Electrical Characteristics

All specifications at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AV_{DD} = CPV_{DD} = DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , system clock =  $512f_S$  and 24-bit data unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER  |  | TEST CONDITIONS                         | MIN                  | TYP                  | MAX                   | UNIT          |
|--|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|  | Resolution   |   | 16                   | 24                   | 32                    | Bits          |
| <b>Digital Input/Output</b>                            |  |   |                      |                      |                       |               |
| <i>Logic Family: 3.3V LVCMOS compatible</i>            |  |   |                      |                      |                       |               |
| $V_{IH}$   | Input logic level  |   | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ |                      |                       | V             |
| $V_{IL}$   |  |   |                      | $0.3 \times DV_{DD}$ |                       |               |
| $I_{IH}$   | Input logic current                                      | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$                       |                      |                      | 10                    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL}$   |  | $V_{IN} = 0\text{V}$                    |                      |                      | -10                   |               |
| $V_{OH}$   | Output logic level                                       | $I_{OH} = -4\text{mA}$                  | $0.8 \times DV_{DD}$ |                      |                       | V             |
| $V_{OL}$   |  | $I_{OL} = 4\text{mA}$                   |                      |                      | $0.22 \times DV_{DD}$ |               |
| <i>Logic Family 1.8V LVCMOS compatible</i>             |  |   |                      |                      |                       |               |
| $V_{IH}$   | Input logic level  |   | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ |                      |                       | V             |
| $V_{IL}$   |  |   |                      |                      | $0.3 \times DV_{DD}$  |               |
| $I_{IH}$   | Input logic current                                      | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$                       |                      |                      | 10                    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL}$   |  | $V_{IN} = 0\text{V}$                    |                      |                      | -10                   |               |
| $V_{OH}$   | Output logic level                                       | $I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}$                  | $0.8 \times DV_{DD}$ |                      |                       | V             |
| $V_{OL}$   |  | $I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}$                   |                      |                      | $0.22 \times DV_{DD}$ |               |
| <b>Dynamic Performance (PCM Mode)<sup>(1)(2)</sup></b> |  |   |                      |                      |                       |               |
|  | THD+N at -1 dB <sup>(2)</sup>                            | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$                    |                      | -94                  | -87                   | dB            |
|  |  | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$                    |                      | -94                  |                       |               |
|  |  | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$                   |                      | -94                  |                       |               |
|  | Dynamic range <sup>(2)</sup>                             | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$  | 108                  | 114                  |                       |               |
|  |  | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$  |                      | 114                  |                       |               |
|  |  | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ |                      | 114                  |                       |               |
|  | Signal-to-noise ratio <sup>(2)</sup>                     | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$  |                      | 114                  |                       |               |
|  |  | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$  |                      | 114                  |                       |               |
|  |  | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ |                      | 114                  |                       |               |
|  | Signal to noise ratio with analog mute <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$  | 113                  | 123                  |                       |               |
|  |  | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$  | 113                  | 123                  |                       |               |
|  |  | EIAJ, A-weighted, $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ | 113                  | 123                  |                       |               |
|  | Channel Separation                                       | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$                    | 100 / 95             | 109 / 103            |                       |               |
|  |  | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$                    | 100 / 95             | 109 / 103            |                       |               |
|  |  | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$                   | 100 / 95             | 109 / 103            |                       |               |

(1) Filter condition: THD+N: 20Hz HPF, 20kHz AES17 LPF Dynamic range: 20Hz HPF, 20kHz AES17 LPF, A-weighted Signal-to-noise ratio: 20Hz HPF, 20kHz AES17 LPF, A-weighted Channel separation: 20Hz HPF, 20kHz AES17 LPF Analog performance specifications are measured using the System Two Cascade™ audio measurement system by Audio Precision™ in the RMS mode.

(2) Output load is 10k $\Omega$ , with 470 $\Omega$  output resistor and a 2.2nF shunt capacitor (see recommended output filter).

(3) Assert XSMT or both L-ch and R-ch PCM data are BPZ



## Electrical Characteristics (continued)

All specifications at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AV_{DD} = CPV_{DD} = DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ , system clock =  $512f_s$  and 24-bit data unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER  |                                   | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN       | TYP       | MAX          | UNIT       |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| <b>Analog Output</b>                                   |                                   |                 |           |           |              |            |
|  | Single Ended Output voltage       |                 |           | 2.1       |              | $V_{RMS}$  |
|  | Differential Output Voltage       |                 |           | 4.2       |              | $V_{RMS}$  |
|  | Gain error                        |                 | -6        | $\pm 2.0$ | 6            | % of FSR   |
|  | Gain mismatch, channel-to-channel |                 | -6        | $\pm 0.5$ | 6            | % of FSR   |
|  | Bipolar zero error                | At bipolar zero | -2        | $\pm 1.0$ | 2            | mV         |
|  | Load impedance                    |                 | 5         |           |              | k $\Omega$ |
| <b>Filter Characteristics–1: Normal (8x)</b>           |                                   |                 |           |           |              |            |
|  | Pass band                         |                 |           |           | $0.45f_s$    | kHz        |
|  | Stop band                         |                 | $0.55f_s$ |           |              |            |
|  | Stop band attenuation             |                 | -60       |           |              | dB         |
|  | Pass-band ripple                  |                 |           |           | $\pm 0.02$   |            |
|  | Delay time                        |                 |           | $20t_s$   |              | s          |
| <b>Filter Characteristics–2: Low Latency (8x)</b>      |                                   |                 |           |           |              |            |
|  | Pass band                         |                 |           |           | $0.47f_s$    | kHz        |
|  | Stop band                         |                 | $0.55f_s$ |           |              |            |
|  | Stop band attenuation             |                 | -52       |           |              | dB         |
|  | Pass-band ripple                  |                 |           |           | $\pm 0.0001$ |            |
|  | Delay time                        |                 |           | $3.5t_s$  |              | s          |
| <b>Filter Characteristics–3: Asymmetric FIR (8x)</b>   |                                   |                 |           |           |              |            |
|  | Pass band                         |                 |           |           | $0.40f_s$    | kHz        |
|  | Stop band                         |                 | $0.72f_s$ |           |              |            |
|  | Stop band attenuation             |                 | -52       |           |              | dB         |
|  | Pass-band ripple                  |                 |           |           | $\pm 0.05$   |            |
|  | Delay time                        |                 |           | $1.2t_s$  |              | s          |
| <b>Filter Characteristics–4: High-Attenuation (8x)</b> |                                   |                 |           |           |              |            |
|  | Pass band                         |                 |           |           | $0.45f_s$    | kHz        |
|  | Stop band                         |                 | $0.45f_s$ |           |              |            |
|  | Stop band attenuation             |                 |           | -100      |              | dB         |
|  | Pass-band ripple                  |                 |           |           | $\pm 0.0005$ |            |
|  | Delay time                        |                 |           | $33.7t_s$ |              | s          |

**Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

All specifications at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AV_{DD} = CPV_{DD} = DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , system clock =  $512f_S$  and 24-bit data unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                        |   | TEST CONDITIONS                                    | MIN  | TYP   | MAX   | UNIT |
|----------------------------------|---|--|------|-------|-------|------|
| <b>Power Supply Requirements</b> |   |  |      |       |       |      |
| $DV_{DD}$                        | Digital supply voltage                                    | Target $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{V}$                     | 1.65 | 1.8   | 1.95  | VDC  |
| $DV_{DD}$                        | Digital supply voltage                                    | Target $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$                     | 3.0  | 3.3   | 3.6   | VDC  |
| $AV_{DD}$                        | Analog supply voltage                                     |  | 3.0  | 3.3   | 3.6   | VDC  |
| $CPV_{DD}$                       | Charge-pump supply voltage                                |  | 3.0  | 3.3   | 3.6   | VDC  |
| $I_{DD}$                         | $DV_{DD}$ supply current at 1.8V                          | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 11    | 14    | mA   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 12    |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data |      | 14    |       |      |
| $I_{DD}$                         | $DV_{DD}$ supply current at 1.8V                          | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 11    | 14    | mA   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 12    |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data  |      | 14    |       |      |
| $I_{DD}$                         | $DV_{DD}$ supply current at 1.8V <sup>(4)</sup>           | $f_S = \text{N/A}$ , Power Down Mode               |      | 0.3   | 0.6   | mA   |
| $I_{DD}$                         | $DV_{DD}$ supply current at 3.3V                          | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 12    | 15    | mA   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 13    |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data |      | 15    |       |      |
| $I_{DD}$                         | $DV_{DD}$ supply current at 3.3V                          | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 12    | 15    | mA   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 13    |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data  |      | 15    |       |      |
| $I_{DD}$                         | $DV_{DD}$ supply current at 3.3V <sup>(4)</sup>           | $f_S = \text{N/A}$ , Power Down Mode               |      | 0.5   | 0.8   | mA   |
| $I_{CC}$                         | $AV_{DD} + CPV_{DD}$ Supply Current                       | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 11    | 16    | mA   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 11    |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data |      | 11    |       |      |
| $I_{CC}$                         | $AV_{DD} + CPV_{DD}$ Supply Current                       | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 24    | 32    | mA   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 24    |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data  |      | 24    |       |      |
| $I_{CC}$                         | $AV_{DD} + CPV_{DD}$ Supply Current <sup>(4)</sup>        | $f_S = \text{N/A}$ , Power Down Mode               |      | 0.2   | 0.4   | mA   |
|                                  | Power Dissipation, $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{V}$                | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 59.4  | 78    | mW   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 61.2  |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data |      | 64.8  |       |      |
|                                  | Power Dissipation, $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{V}$                | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 99    | 130.8 | mW   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 100.8 |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data  |      | 104.4 |       |      |
|                                  | Power Dissipation, $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{V}$ <sup>(4)</sup> | $f_S = \text{N/A}$ , Power Down Mode               |      | 1.2   |       | mW   |
|                                  | Power Dissipation, $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$                | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 79.2  | 103   | mW   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data  |      | 82.5  |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is Bipolar Zero data |      | 89.1  |       |      |
|                                  | Power Dissipation, $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$                | $f_S = 48\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 118.8 | 155   | mW   |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 96\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data   |      | 122.1 |       |      |
|                                  |   | $f_S = 192\text{kHz}$ , Input is 1kHz -1dBFS data  |      | 128.7 |       |      |
|                                  | Power Dissipation, $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ <sup>(4)</sup> | $f_S = \text{N/A}$ , Power Down Mode               |      | 2.3   | 4.0   | mW   |

(4) Power Down Mode, with LRCK, BCK, and SCK halted at Low level.

## 7.6 Switching Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                          | TEST CONDITIONS                                    | MIN   | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----|-----|------|
| <b>Data Format (PCM Mode)</b>      |  |   |     |     |      |
| Audio data interface format        |  | I <sup>2</sup> S, left justified, right justified and TDM   |     |     |      |
| Audio data bit length              |  | 16, 20, 24, 32-bit acceptable   |     |     |      |
| Audio data format                  |  | MSB First, 2s Complement  |     |     |      |
| f <sub>S</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>      | Sampling frequency                                 | 8   |     | 384 | kHz  |
| <b>Clocks</b>                      |  |   |     |     |      |
| System clock frequency             |  | 64, 128, 192, 256, 384, 512, 768, 1024, 1152, 1536, 2048, or 3072<br>f <sub>SCK</sub> , up to 50MHz |     |     |      |
| PLL Input Frequency <sup>(2)</sup> | Clock divider uses fractional divide<br>D > 0, P=1 | 6.7   |     | 20  | MHz  |
|                                    | Clock divider uses integer divide<br>D = 0, P=1    | 1   |     | 20  | MHz  |

(1) One sample time si defined as the reciprocal of the sampling frequency.  $1t_S = 1/f_S$

(2) With the appropriate P coefficient setting, the PLL accepts up to 50MHz. This clock is then divided to meet the ≤ 20MHz requirement. See [PLL Calculation](#).

## 7.7 Timing Requirements: SCK Input

Figure 4 shows the timing requirements for the system clock input. For optimal performance, use a clock source with low phase jitter and noise.

|                   |                                | MIN         | TYP | MAX  | UNIT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|------|
| t <sub>SCY</sub>  | System clock pulse cycle time  | 20          |     | 1000 | ns   |
| t <sub>SCKH</sub> | System clock pulse width, High | DVDD = 1.8V | 8   |      | ns   |
|                   |                                | DVDD = 3.3V | 9   |      |      |
| t <sub>SCKL</sub> | System clock pulse width, Low  | DVDD = 1.8V | 8   |      | ns   |
|                   |                                | DVDD = 3.3V | 9   |      |      |

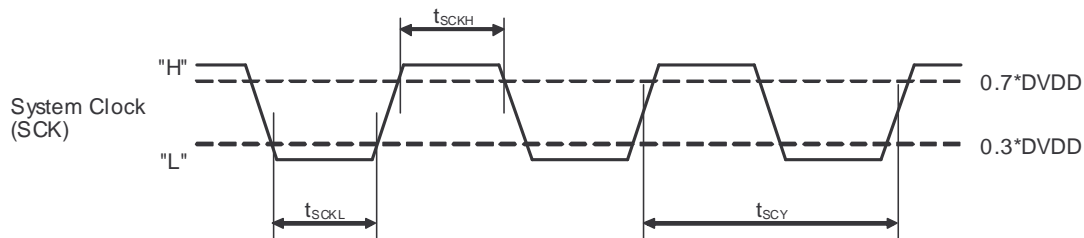


Figure 4. Timing Requirements for SCK Input

### 7.8 Timing Requirements: PCM Audio Data

|                 |                                       | MIN | TYP | MAX    | UNIT |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|------|
| $t_{BCY}$       | BCK Pulse Cycle Time                  | 40  |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{BCL}$       | BCK Pulse Width LOW                   | 16  |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{BCH}$       | BCK Pulse Width HIGH                  | 16  |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{BL}$        | BCK Rising Edge to LRCK Edge          | 8   |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{BCK}$       | BCK frequency at DVDD = 3.3V          |     |     | 24.576 | MHz  |
| $t_{BCK(1.8V)}$ | BCK frequency at DVDD = 1.8V          |     |     | 12.288 | MHz  |
| $t_{LB}$        | LRCK Edge to BCK Rising Edge          | 8   |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{DS}$        | DATA Set Up Time                      | 8   |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{DH}$        | DATA Hold Time                        | 8   |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{DOD}$       | DATA delay time from BCK falling edge |     |     | 15     | ns   |

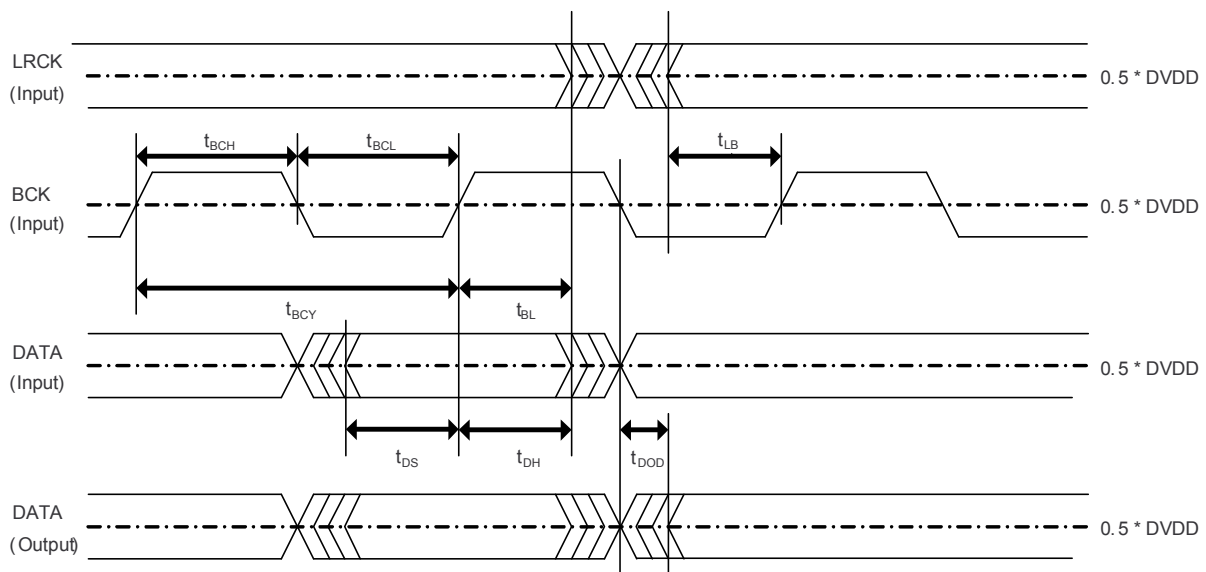


Figure 5. PCM5242 Serial Audio Timing - Slave

In software mode, the PCM5242 can act as an I<sup>2</sup>S master, generating BCK and LRCK as outputs from the SCK input.

Table 3. I<sup>2</sup>S Master Mode Registers

| Register                                | Function                            |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Page0, Register 9, D(0), D(4), and D(5) | I <sup>2</sup> S Master mode select |
| Register 32, D(6:0)                     | BCK divider and LRCK divider        |
| Register 33, D(7:0)                     |                                     |

The I<sup>2</sup>S master timing is shown in Figure 6.

|                        |  | MIN | TYP | MAX    | UNIT |
|------------------------|--|-----|-----|--------|------|
| t <sub>BCY</sub>       | BCK Pulse Cycle Time                                 | 40  |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>BCL</sub>       | BCK Pulse Width LOW                                  | 16  |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>BCH</sub>       | BCK Pulse Width HIGH                                 | 16  |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>BCK</sub>       | BCK frequency at DVDD = 3.3V                         |     |     | 24.576 | MHz  |
| t <sub>BCK(1.8V)</sub> | BCK frequency at DVDD = 1.8V                         |     |     | 12.288 | MHz  |
| t <sub>LRD</sub>       | LRCKx delay time from BCKx falling edge              | -10 |     | 20     | ns   |
| t <sub>DS</sub>        | DATA Set Up Time                                     | 8   |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>DH</sub>        | DATA Hold Time                                       | 8   |     |        | ns   |
| t <sub>DOD</sub>       | DATA delay time from BCK falling edge at DVDD = 3.3V |     |     | 15     | ns   |
| t <sub>DOD(1.8V)</sub> | DATA delay time from BCK falling edge at DVDD = 1.8V |     |     | 20     | ns   |

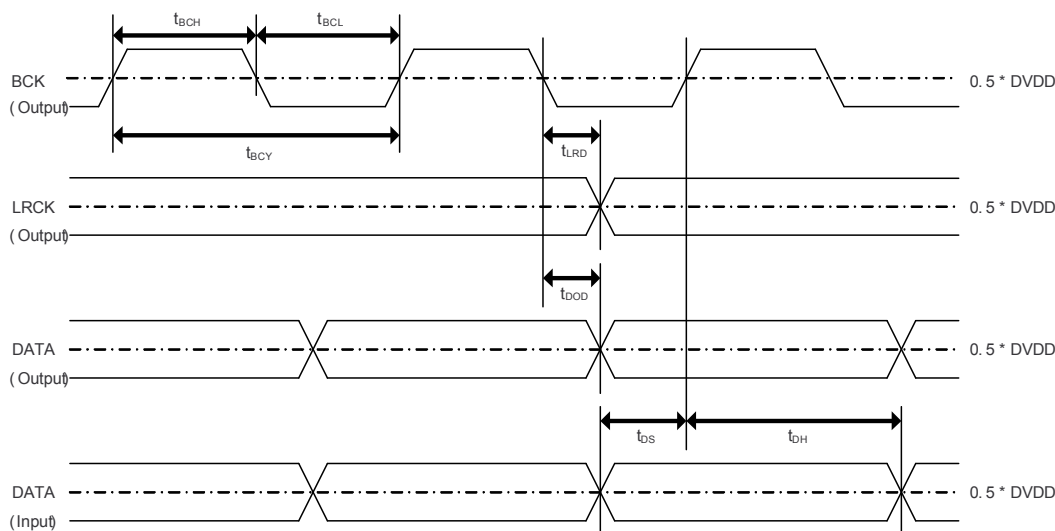


Figure 6. PCM5242 Serial Audio Timing - Master

### 7.9 Timing Requirements: XSMT

|                |           | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|----------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t <sub>r</sub> | Rise time |     |     | 20  | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub> | Fall time |     |     | 20  | ns   |

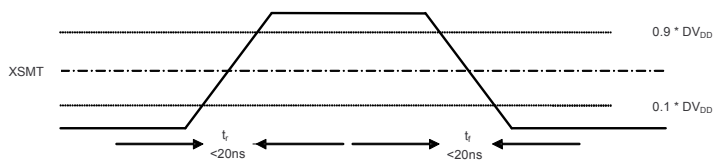


Figure 7. XSMT Timing for Soft Mute and Soft Un-Mute

### 7.10 Typical Characteristics

All specifications at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AV_{DD} = CPV_{DD} = DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ , system clock =  $512 f_s$  and 24-bit data unless otherwise noted.

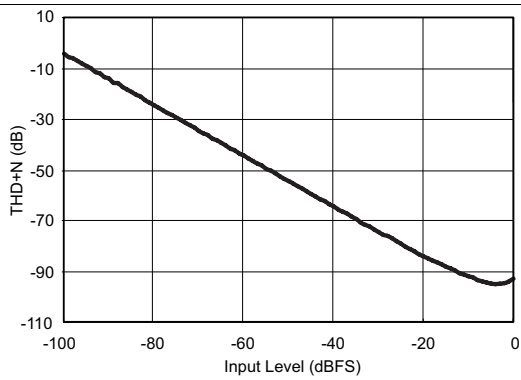


Figure 8. 1 THD+N versus Input Level

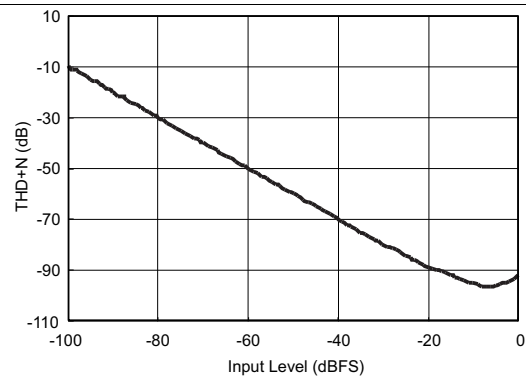


Figure 9. 2 THD+N versus Input Level

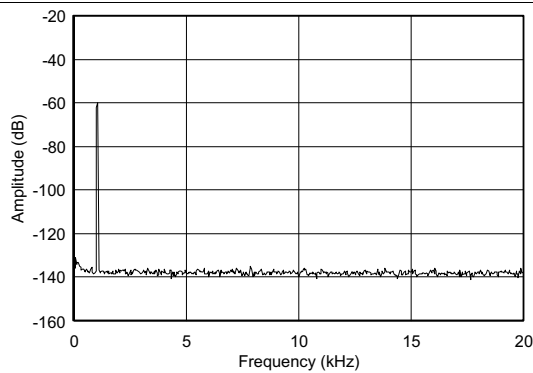


Figure 10. 1 FFT Plot At -60db Input

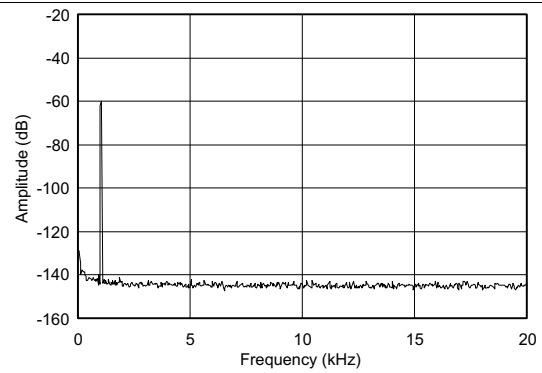


Figure 11. 2 FFT Plot At -60db Input

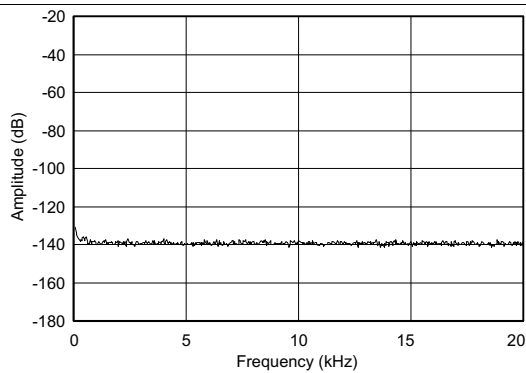


Figure 12. 1 FFT Plot At Bipolar Zero Data (BPZ)

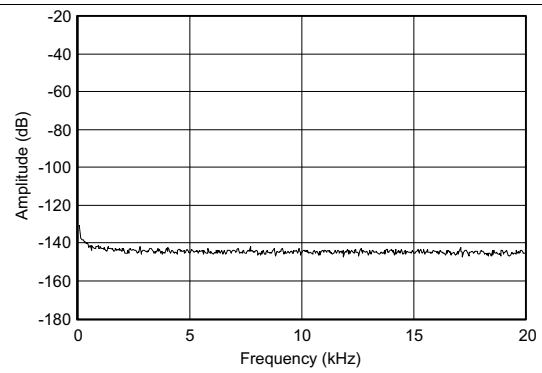
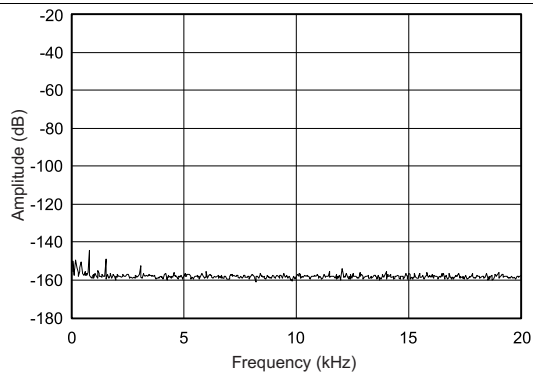


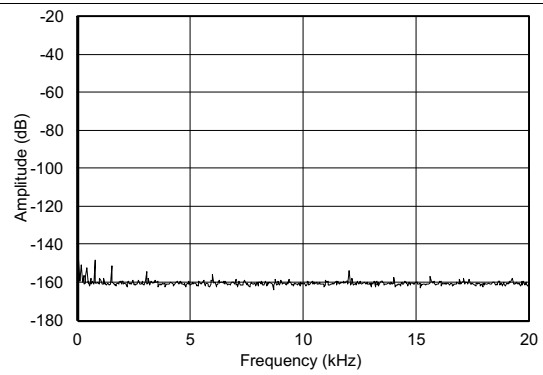
Figure 13. 2 FFT Plot at BPZ

**Typical Characteristics (continued)**

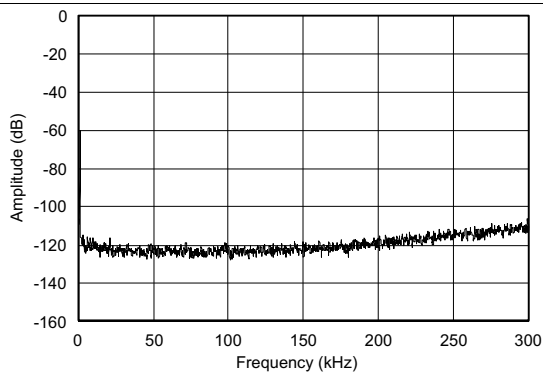
All specifications at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AV_{DD} = CPV_{DD} = DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{V}$ ,  $f_s = 48\text{kHz}$ , system clock =  $512 f_s$  and 24-bit data unless otherwise noted.



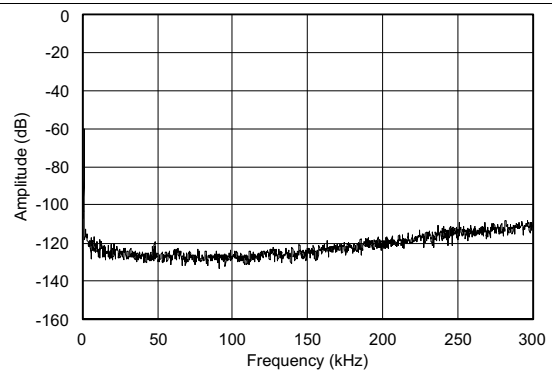
**Figure 14. 1** FFT Plot at BPZ With Analog Mute (Amute)



**Figure 15. 2** FFT Plot at BPZ With Amute



**Figure 16. 1** FFT Plot at -60dB to 300khz



**Figure 17. 2** FFT Plot at -60dB to 300khz

## 8 Detailed Description

### 8.1 Overview

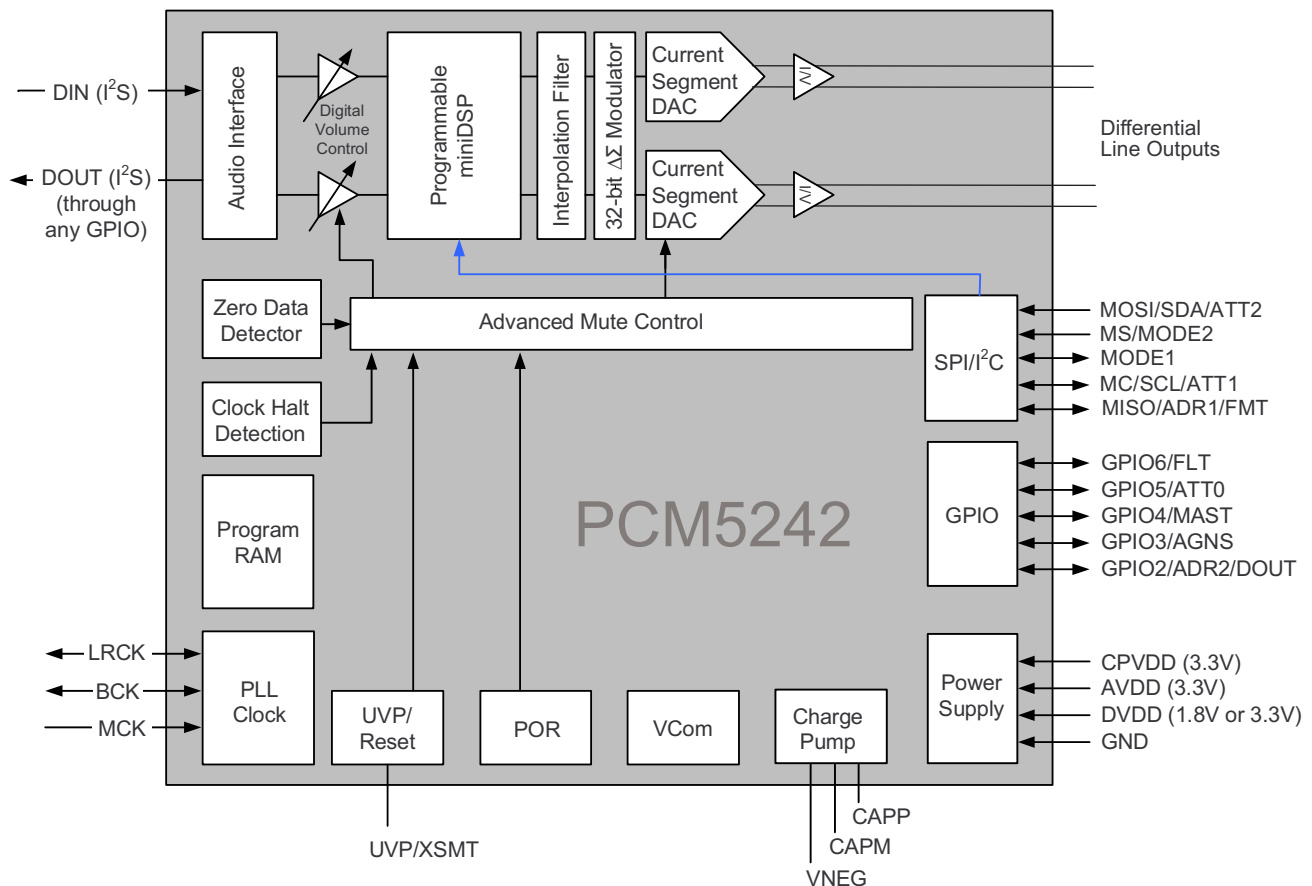
The integrated PLL on the device provided adds the flexibility to remove the system clock (commonly known as master clock), allowing a 3-wire I<sup>2</sup>S connection and reducing system EMI. In addition, the PLL is completely programmable, allowing the device to become the I<sup>2</sup>S clock master and drive a DSP serial port as a slave. The PLL also accepts a non-standard clock (up to 50MHz) as a source to generate the audio related clock (for example 24.576MHz).

Powersense undervoltage protection utilizes a two-level mute system. Upon clock error or system power failure, the device digitally attenuates the data (or last known good data), then mutes the analog circuit.

Compared with existing DAC technology, the PCM5242 offers up to 20dB lower out-of-band noise, reducing EMI and aliasing in downstream amplifiers/ADCs. (from traditional 100kHz OBN measurements all the way to 3MHz).

The PCM5242 accepts industry-standard audio data formats with 16- to 32-bit data. Sample rates up to 384kHz are supported.

### 8.2 Functional Block Diagram



### 8.3 Terminology

Control registers in this datasheet are given by **REGISTER BIT/BYTE NAME (Page.x HEX ADDRESS)**. SE refers to "Single Ended" analog inputs, DIFF refers to "Differential" analog inputs. SCK (System Clock) and MCLK (Master Clock) are used interchangeably. Sampling frequency is symbolized by "f<sub>s</sub>". Full scale is symbolized by "FS". Sample time as a unit is symbolized by "t<sub>s</sub>".



## 8.4 Audio Data Interface

### 8.4.1 Audio Serial Interface

The audio interface port is a 3-wire serial port with the signals LRCK, BCK, and DIN. BCK is the serial audio bit clock, used to clock the serial data present on DIN into the serial shift register of the audio interface. Serial data is clocked into the PCM5242 on the rising edge of BCK. LRCK is the serial audio left/right word clock. LRCK polarity for Left/Right is given by the format selected.

**Table 4. PCM5242 Audio Data Formats, Bit Depths and Clock Rates**

| CONTROL MODE                                  | FORMAT              | DATA BITS      | MAX LRCK FREQUENCY [ $f_s$ ] | SCK RATE [ $\times f_s$ ] | BCK RATE [ $\times f_s$ ] |
|---|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Software Control<br>(SPI or I <sup>2</sup> S) | I <sup>2</sup> S/LJ | 32, 24, 20, 16 | Up to 192kHz                 | 128 – 3072                | 64, 48, 32                |
|   |                     |                | 384kHz                       | 64, 128                   | 64, 48, 32                |
|   | TDM/DSP             | 32, 24, 20, 16 | Up to 48kHz                  | 128 – 3072                | 125, 256                  |
|   |                     |                | 96kHz                        | 128 – 512                 | 125, 256                  |
|   |                     |                | 192kHz                       | 128, 192, 256             | 128                       |
| Hardware Control                              | I <sup>2</sup> S/LJ | 32, 24, 20, 16 | Up to 192kHz                 | 128 – 3072                | 64, 48, 32                |
|   |                     |                | 384kHz                       | 64, 128                   | 64, 48, 32                |

The PCM5242 requires the synchronization of LRCK and system clock, but does not need a specific phase relation between LRCK and system clock.

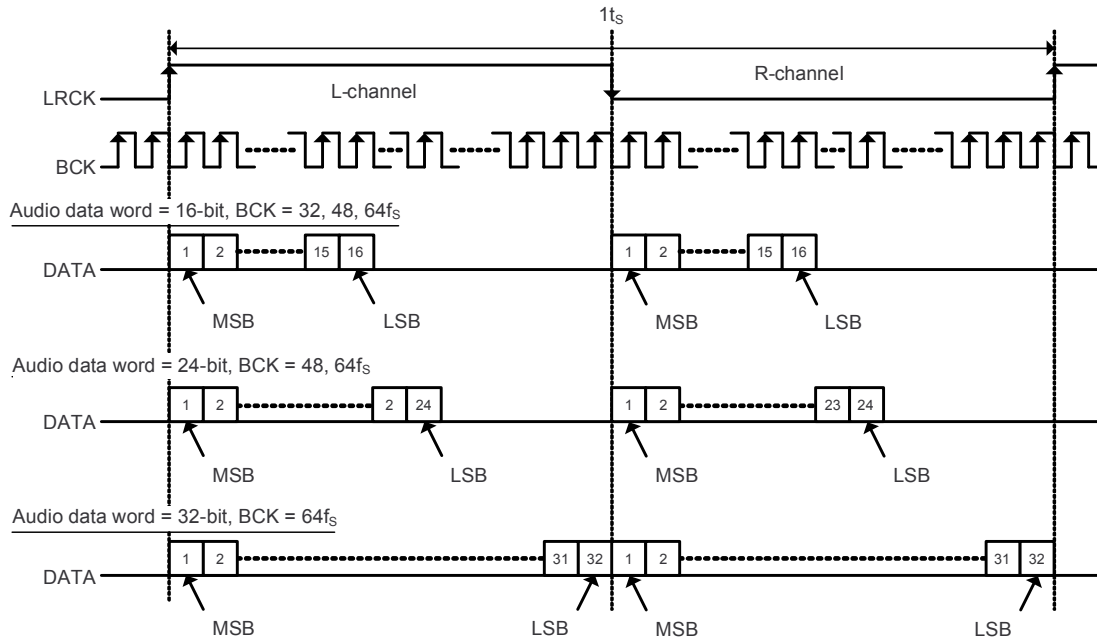
If the relationship between LRCK and system clock changes more than  $\pm 5$  SCK, internal operation is initialized within one sample period and analog outputs are forced to the bipolar zero level until resynchronization between LRCK and system clock is completed.

If the relationship between LRCK and BCK are invalid more than 4 LRCK periods, internal operation is initialized within one sample period and analog outputs are forced to the bipolar zero level until resynchronization between LRCK and BCK is completed.

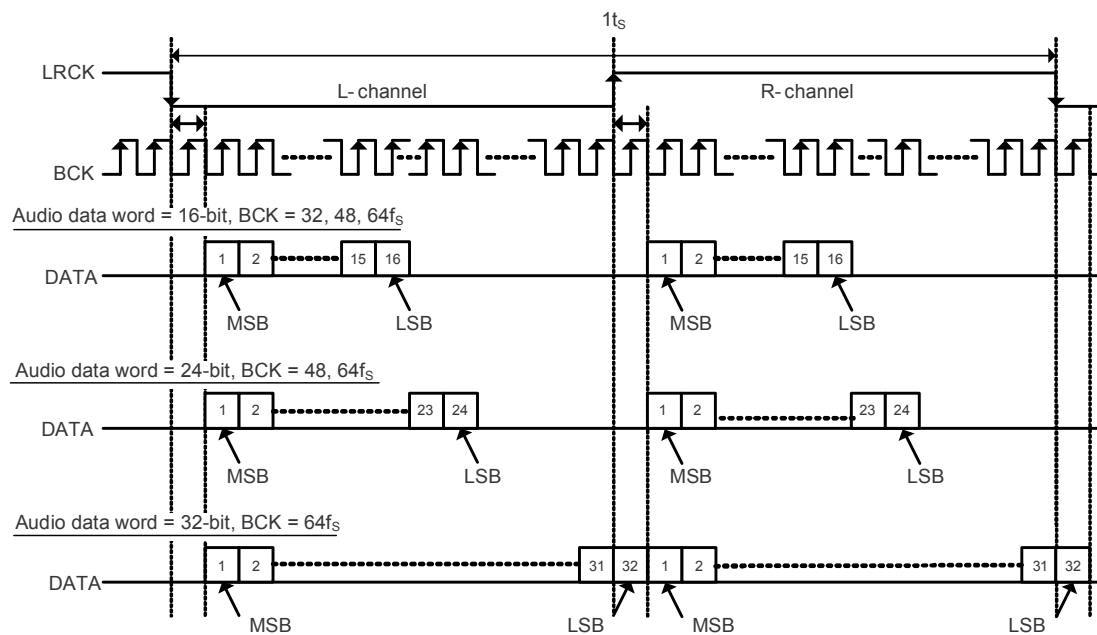
### 8.4.2 PCM Audio Data Formats

The PCM5242 supports industry-standard audio data formats, including standard I<sup>2</sup>S and left-justified. Data formats are selected via Register (Pg0Reg40). All formats require binary 2s-complement, MSB-first audio data; up to 32-bit audio data is accepted.

The PCM5242 also supports right-justified and TDM/DSP in software control mode. I<sup>2</sup>S, LJ, RJ, and TDM/DSP are selected using Register (Pg0Reg40). All formats require binary 2s complement, MSB-first audio data. Up to 32 bits are accepted. Default setting is I<sup>2</sup>S and 24 bit word length.



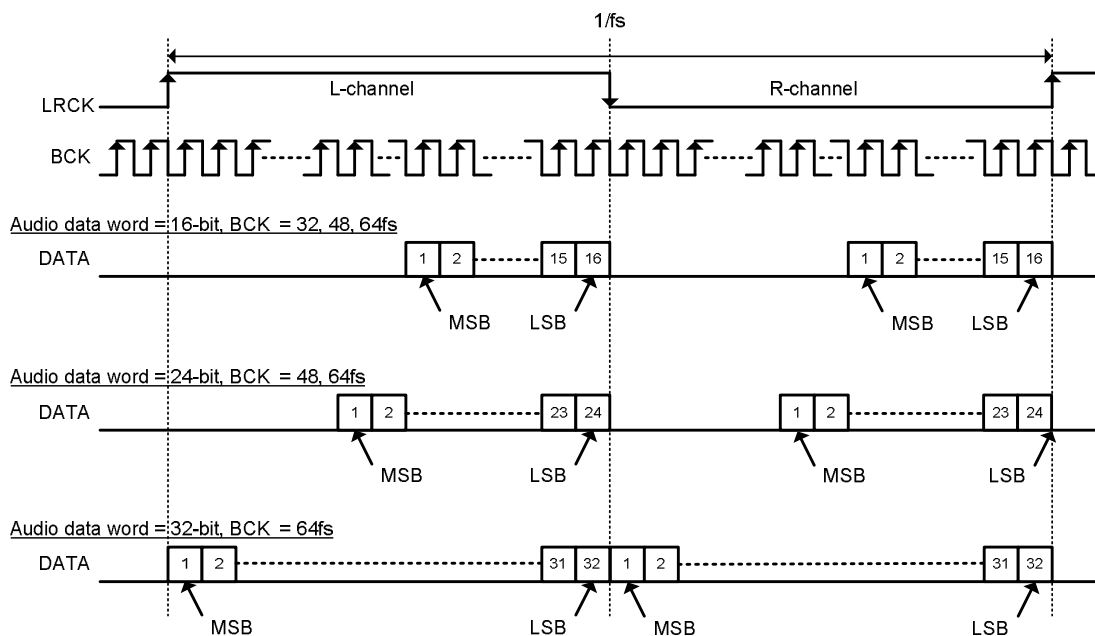
**Figure 18. Left Justified Audio Data Format**



I<sup>2</sup>S Data Format; L-channel = LOW, R-channel = HIGH

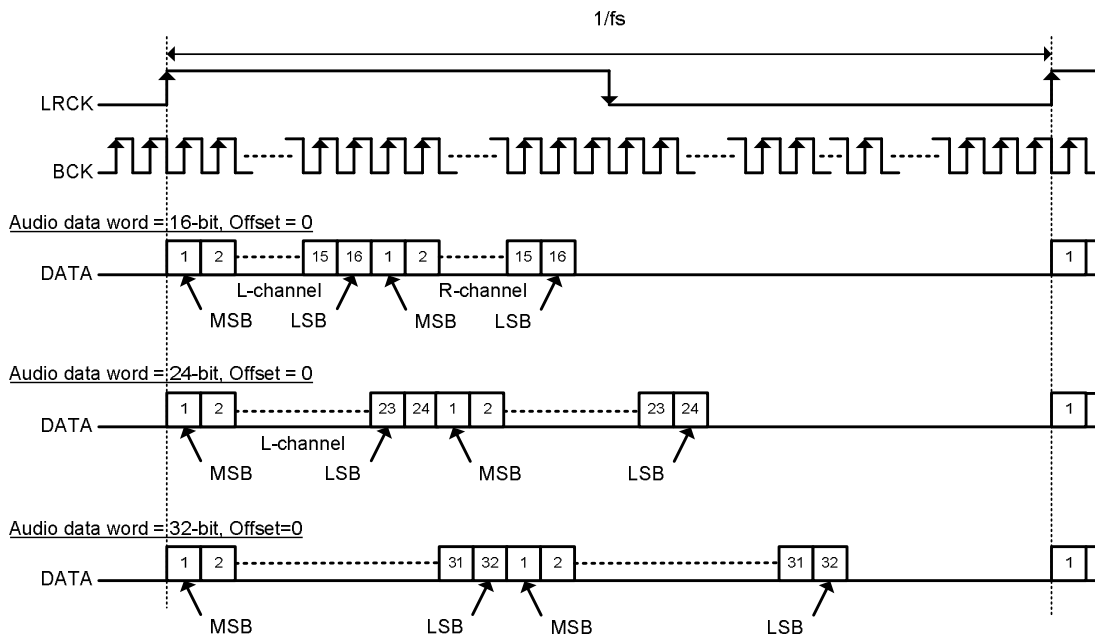
**Figure 19. I<sup>2</sup>S Audio Data Format**

The following data formats are only available in software mode.



Right Justified Data Format; L-channel = HIGH, R-channel = LOW

**Figure 20. Right Justified Audio Data Format**



TDM/DSP Data Format; L-channel = FIRST, R-channel = LAST with OFFSET = 0

**Figure 21. TDM/DSP 1 Audio Data Format**

**NOTE**

In TDM Modes, Duty Cycle of LRCK should be 1x BCK at minimum. Rising edge is considered frame start.

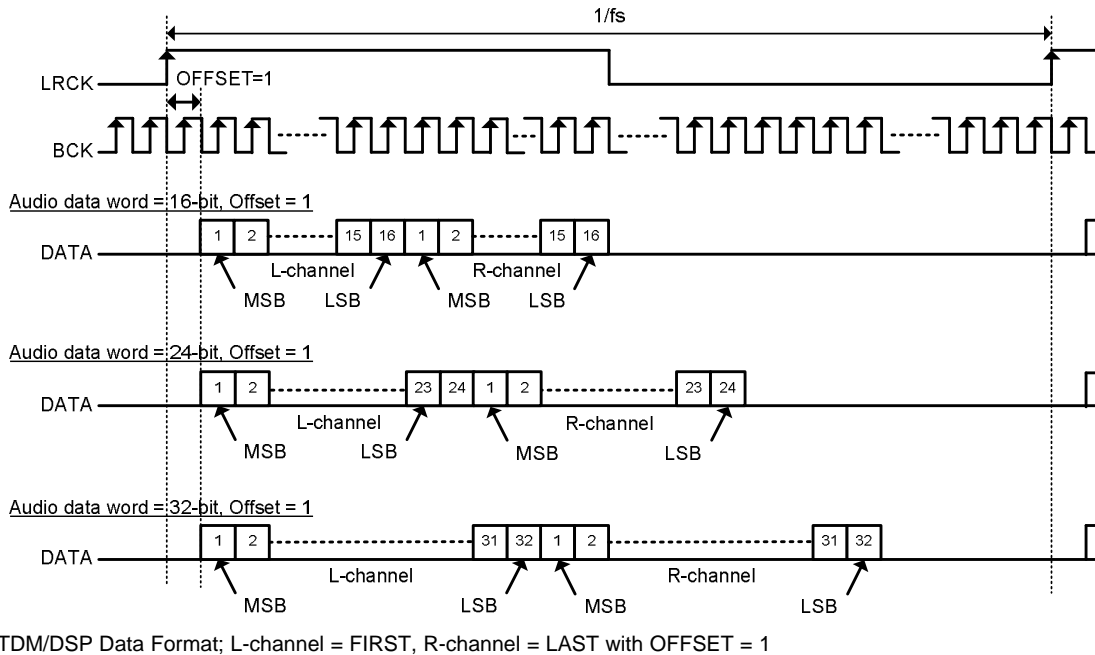


Figure 22. TDM/DSP 2 Audio Data Format

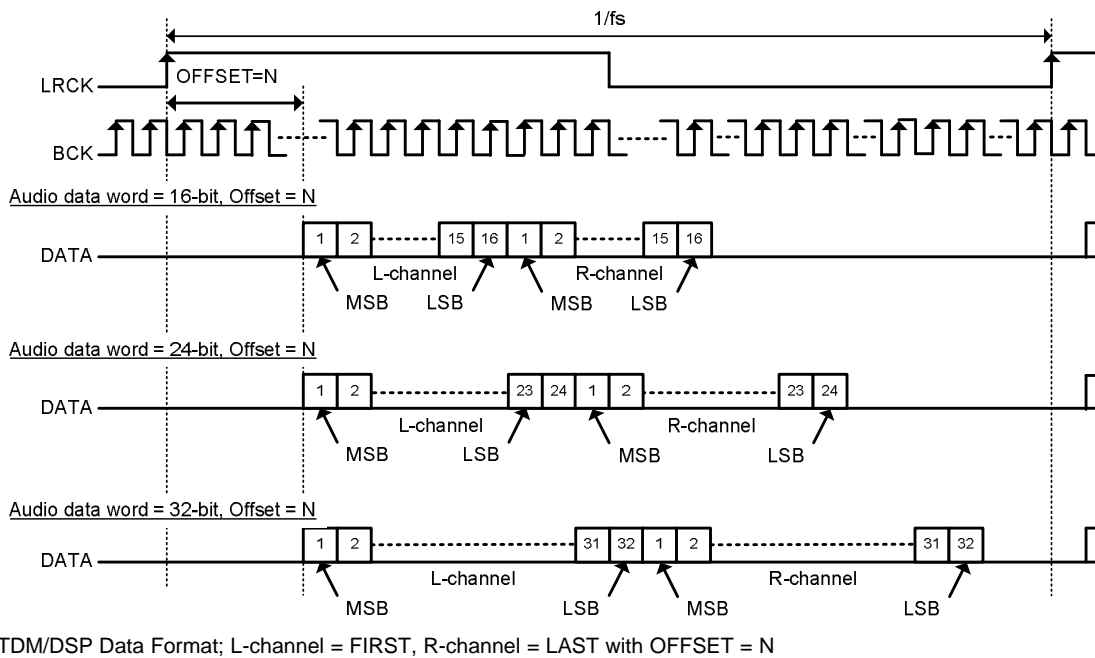


Figure 23. TDM/DSP 3 Audio Data Format

### 8.4.3 Zero Data Detect

The PCM5242 has a zero-detect function. When the device detects the continuous zero data for both left and right channels, or separate channels, Analog mutes are set to both OUTL and OUTR, or separate OUTL and OUTR. These are controlled by Page0, Register 65, D(2:1) as shown in Table 5.

Continuous Zero data cycles are counted by LRCK, and the threshold of decision for analog mute can be set by Page 0, Register 59, D(6:4) for L-ch, and D(2:0) for Rch as shown in Table 6. Default values are 0 for both channels.

In Hardware mode, the device uses default values.

**Table 5. Zero Data Detection Mode**

| ATMUTECTL | Value       | Function   |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| Bit : 2   | 0           | Independently L-ch or R-ch are zero data for zero data detection |
|           | 1 (Default) | Both L-ch and R-ch have to be zero data for zero data detection  |
| Bit : 1   | 0           | Zero detection and analog mute are disabled for R-ch             |
|           | 1 (Default) | Zero detection analog mute are enabled for R-ch                  |
| Bit : 0   | 0           | Zero detection analog mute are disabled for L-ch                 |
|           | 1 (Default) | Zero detection analog mute are enabled for L-ch                  |

**Table 6. Zero Data Detection Time**

| ATMUTETIML /<br>ATMUTETIMR | Number of LRCKs | Time @ 48kHz |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 0 0 0                      | 1024            | 21 ms        |
| 0 0 1                      | 5120            | 106 ms       |
| 0 1 0                      | 10240           | 213 ms       |
| 0 1 1                      | 25600           | 533 ms       |
| 1 0 0                      | 51200           | 1.066 sec    |
| 1 0 1                      | 102400          | 2.133 sec    |
| 1 1 0                      | 256000          | 5.333 sec    |
| 1 1 1                      | 512000          | 10.66 sec    |

## 8.5 XSMT Pin (Soft Mute / Soft Un-Mute)

An external digital host controls the PCM5242 soft mute function by driving the XSMT pin with a specific minimum rise time ( $t_r$ ) and fall time ( $t_f$ ) for soft mute and soft un-mute. The PCM5242 requires  $t_r$  and  $t_f$  times of less than 20ns. In the majority of applications, this is no problem, however, traces with high capacitance may have issues.

When the XSMT pin is shifted from high to low (3.3V to 0V), a soft digital attenuation ramp begins. -1dB attenuation is then applied every sample time from 0dBFS to  $-\infty$ . The soft attenuation ramp takes 104 samples.

When the XSMT pin is shifted from low to high (0V to 3.3V), a soft digital “un-mute” is started. 1dB gain steps are applied every sample time from  $-\infty$  to 0dBFS. The un-mute takes 104 samples.

In systems where XSMT is not required, it can be directly connected to AVDD.

## 8.6 Audio Processing

### 8.6.1 PCM5242 Audio Processing Options

#### 8.6.1.1 Overview

The PCM5242 features a fully-programmable miniDSP core. The algorithms for the miniDSP must be loaded into the device after power up. The miniDSP has direct access to the digital stereo audio stream, offering the possibility for advanced DSP algorithms with very low group delay. The miniDSP can run up to 1024 instructions on every audio sample at a 48kHz sample rate.

The PCM5242 features a programmable miniDSP core that offers Hybrid-Flows which are a RAM/ROM combination of code. Common functions are embedded in ROM, and custom RAM flows, created by TI can be run on the miniDSP core. The algorithms for the miniDSP must be loaded into the device after power up. The miniDSP can run up to 1024 instructions on every audio sample at a 48kHz sample rate. Development is done using Purepath Console software.

---

#### NOTE

At higher sampling frequencies, fewer instruction cycles are available. (For example, 512 instructions can be done in a 96kHz frame.)

---

The PCM5242 supports two different code sources. ROM based process flow (See the next section for how to select) and RAM based process flow. In program 31 (RAM based), different algorithms can be called from ROM - such as EQ, DRC and Zero Crossing volume control. Please see the PurePath Studio Development Environment for more details.

#### 8.6.1.2 miniDSP Instruction Register

Registers on Page 152-169 are 25-bit instructions for the miniDSP engine. For details see [Table 49](#). 7 bits of Instr(32:25) in Base register +0 are reserved bits. 1 bit of Instr(24) - (LSB) in Base register +0 is MSB bit of 25 bit instruction. These instructions control miniDSP operation. When the fully programmable miniDSP mode is enabled and the DAC channel is powered up, the read and write access to these registers is disabled.

#### 8.6.1.3 Digital Output

The PCM5242 supports an SDOUT output. This can be selected within the process flow, and driven out of a GPIO pin selected in the register map (e.g. Page 0 / Register 80). Users should note that the I<sup>2</sup>S output will be attenuated by 0.5dB. A full scale (FS) output will actually be FS-0.5dB. This can be compensated for within the process flow using PurePath Studio. The I<sup>2</sup>S output can be a separate audio stream to the analog DAC output, allowing 2.1 and 2.2 systems to be implemented. By default, the SDOUT is not linked to the volume control registers on Page 0 / Register 60, 61, 62. However, it is possible to configure the SDOUT component in Purepath studio to mirror that register.

#### 8.6.1.4 Software

Software development for the PCM5242 is supported through TI's comprehensive PurePath Console; a powerful, easy-to-use tool designed specifically to simplify software development on the PCM5242 miniDSP audio platform. The Graphical Development Environment consists of number of Hybrid Flows that can be downloaded to the device and run on the miniDSP.

Please visit the PCM5242 product folder on [www.ti.com](http://www.ti.com) to learn more about PurePath Console and the latest status on available, ready-to-use DSP algorithms.

## Audio Processing (continued)

### 8.6.2 Interpolation Filter

The PCM5242 provides 4 types of interpolation filters, selectable by writing to Page 0, Register 43, D(4:0).

Additional RAM based Hybrid Flows can be implemented by selecting Program 31, and downloading instructions and coefficients to the device.

**Table 7. ROM Preset Programs**

| Program number | D(4:0) | Description   | Minimum Cycles |
|----------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 0              | 0 0000 | Reserved  |                |
| 1              | 0 0001 | Normal x8/x4/x2/x1 Interpolation Filter <sup>(1)</sup>        | 256            |
| 2              | 0 0010 | Low Latency x8/x4/x2/x1 Interpolation Filter <sup>(1)</sup>   | 256            |
| 3              | 0 0011 | High Attenuation x8/x4/x2 Interpolation Filter <sup>(1)</sup> | 512            |
| 4              | 0 0100 | Reserved  |                |
| 5              | 0 0101 | Preset Process Flow   | n/a            |
| 6              | 0 0110 | Reserved  |                |
| 7              | 0 0111 | Asymmetric FIR Interpolation Filter <sup>(1)</sup>            | 512            |
| :              | :      | Reserved  |                |
| 31             | 1 1111 | RAM program / Hybrid Flows                                    |                |

(1)  $f_s$  44.1kHz De-emphasis filter is supported.

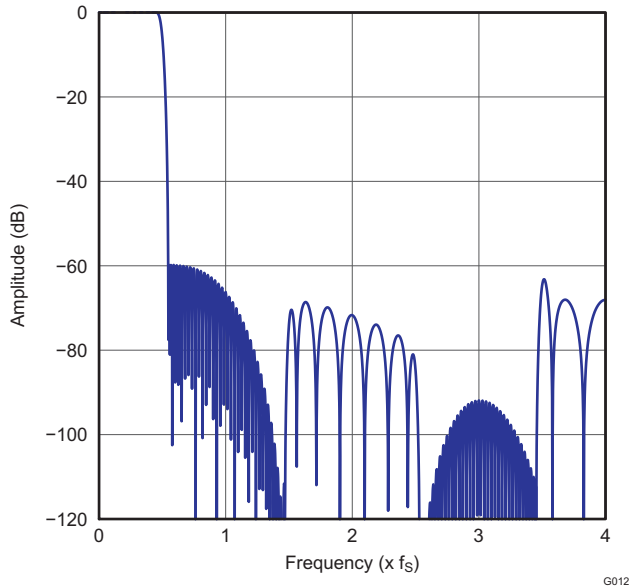
The PCM5242 supports four sampling modes (single rate, dual rate, quad rate, and octal rate) which produce different oversampling rates (OSR) in the interpolation digital filter operation. These are shown in [Table 8](#).

**Table 8. Sampling Modes and Oversampling Rates**

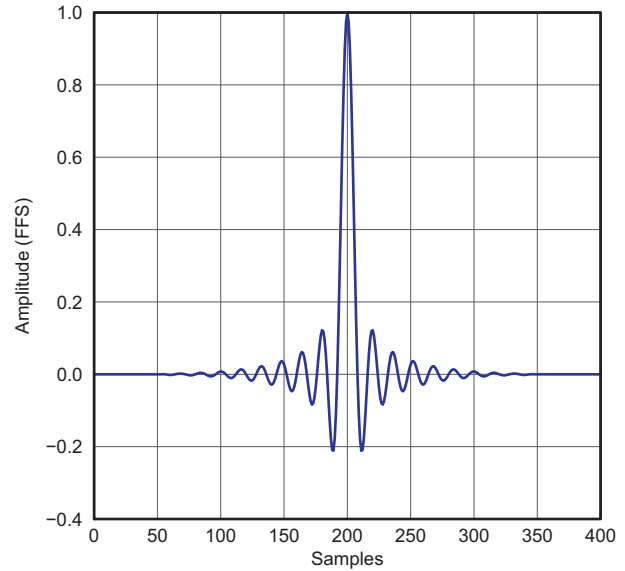
| Sampling Mode | Sampling Frequency ( $f_s$ ) kHz | Oversampling Rate (OSR) |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Single Rate   | 8                                | 8 or 16                 |
|               | 16                               |                         |
|               | 32                               |                         |
|               | 44.1                             |                         |
|               | 48                               |                         |
| Dual Rate     | 88.2                             | 4                       |
|               | 96                               |                         |
| Quad Rate     | 176.4                            | 2                       |
|               | 192                              |                         |
| Octal Rate    | 384                              | 1 (Bypass)              |

**Table 9. Normal x8 Interpolation Filter, Single Rate**

| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)  | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>s</sub>                   |                  | ±0.01       | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>s</sub> ..... 7.455f <sub>s</sub> | -60              |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 20t <sub>s</sub> |             | S     |



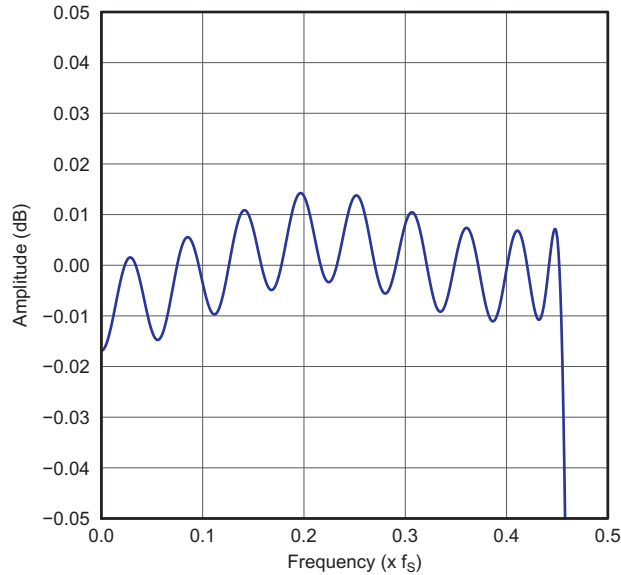
G012



G023

**Figure 24. Normal x8 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response**

**Figure 25. Normal x8 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response**



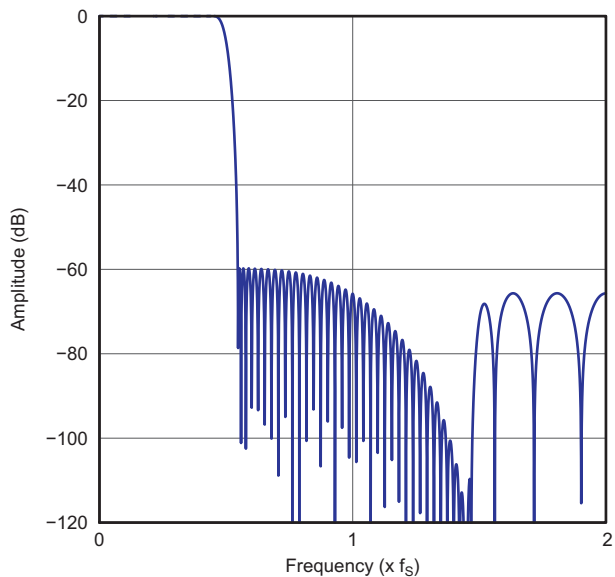
G034

**Figure 26. Normal x8 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple**

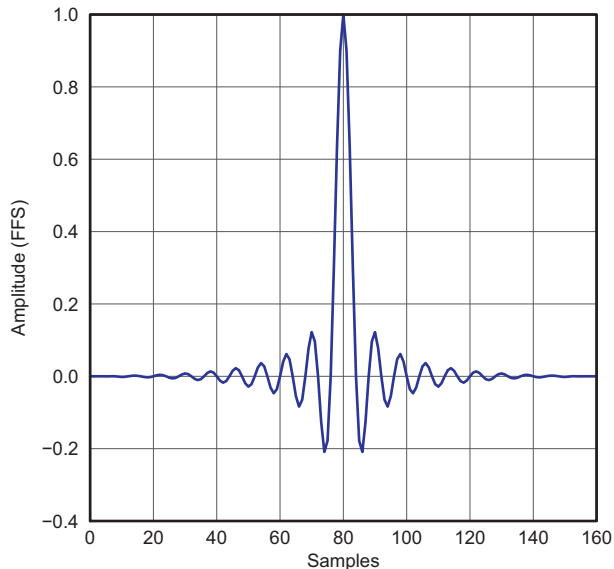


**Table 10. Normal x4 Interpolation Filter, Dual Rate**

| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)  | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                  | ±0.01       | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 3.455f <sub>S</sub> | -60              |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 20t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



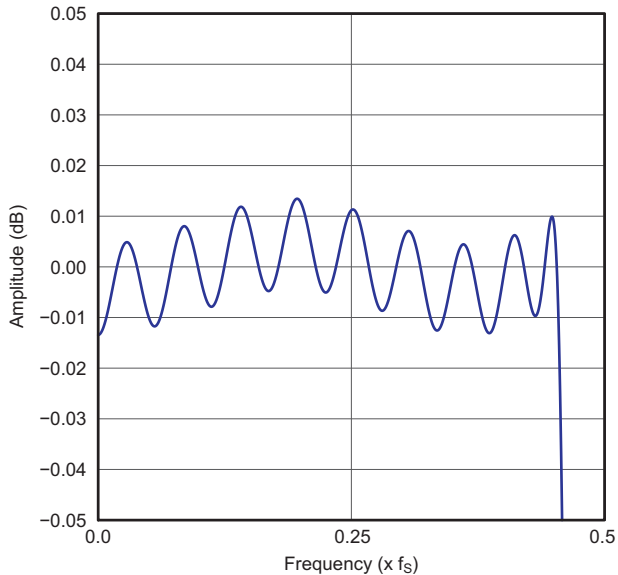
G009



G020

**Figure 27. Normal x4 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response**

**Figure 28. Normal x4 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response**

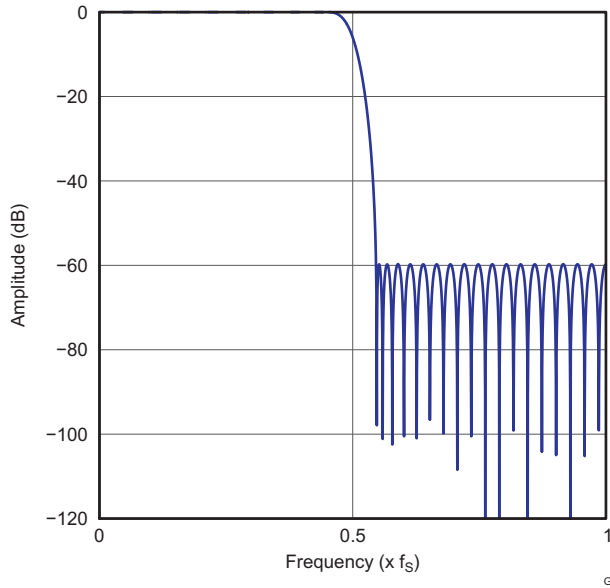


G031

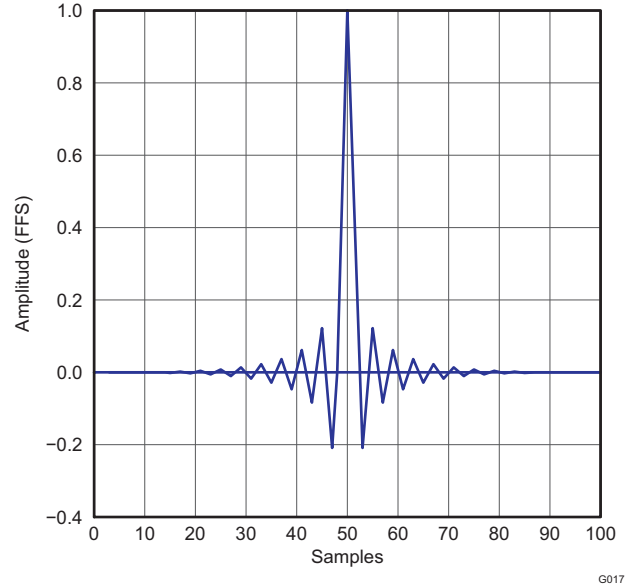
**Figure 29. Normal x4 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple**

**Table 11. Normal x2 Interpolation Filter, Quad Rate**

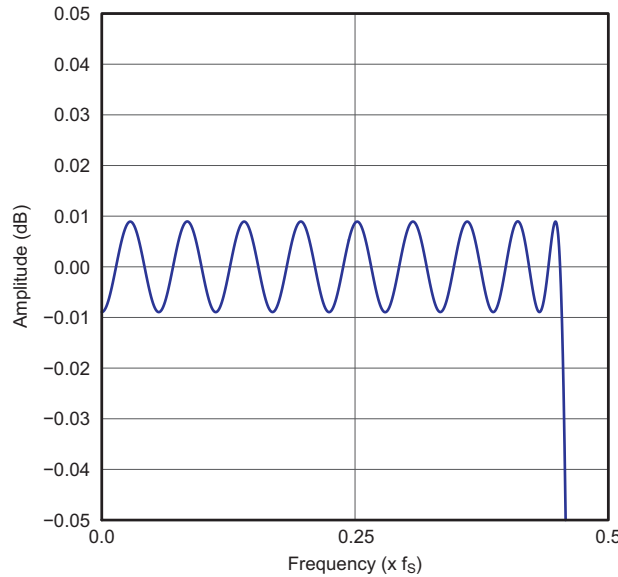
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)  | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                  | ±0.01       | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 1.455f <sub>S</sub> | -60              |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 20t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 30. Normal x2 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response**



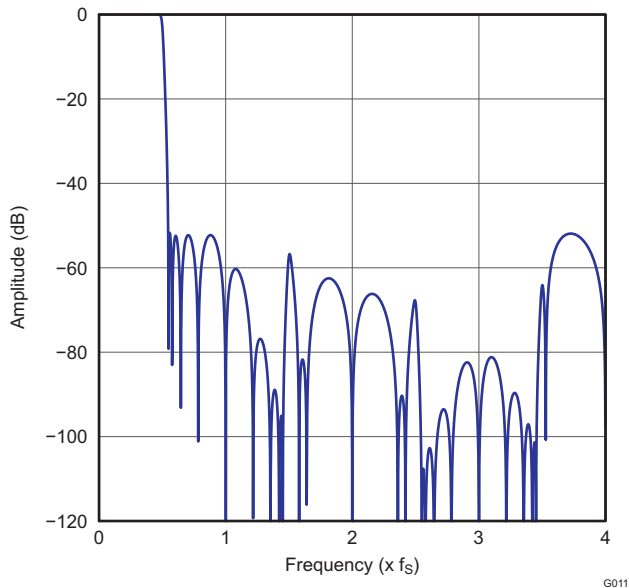
**Figure 31. Normal x2 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response**



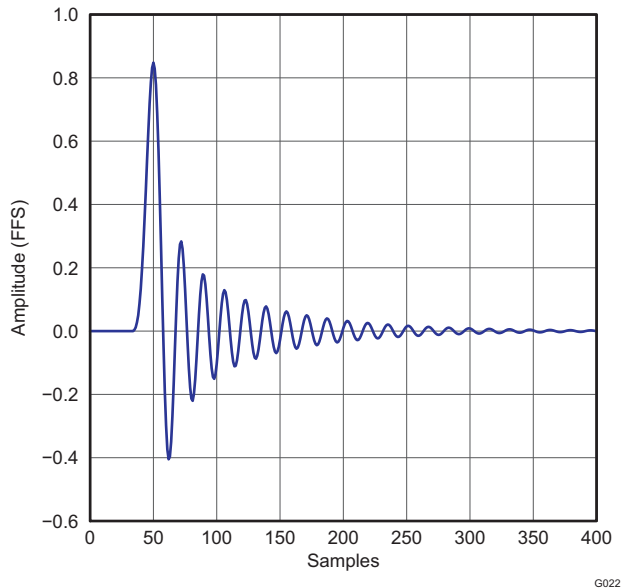
**Figure 32. Normal x2 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple**

**Table 12. Low latency x8 Interpolation Filter, Single Rate**

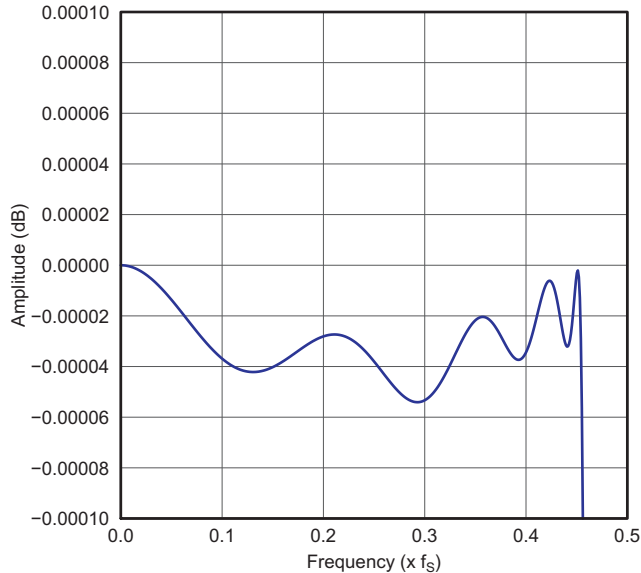
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)   | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                   | ±0.001      | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 7.455f <sub>S</sub> | -52               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 3.5t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 33. Low latency x8 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response**



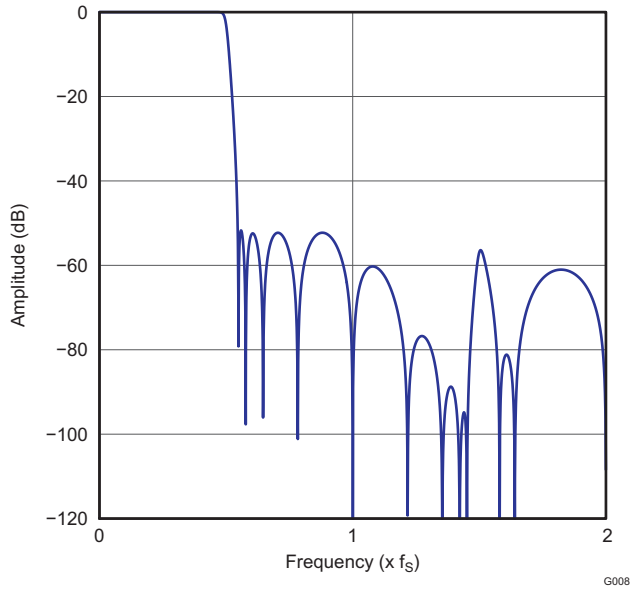
**Figure 34. Low latency x8 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response**



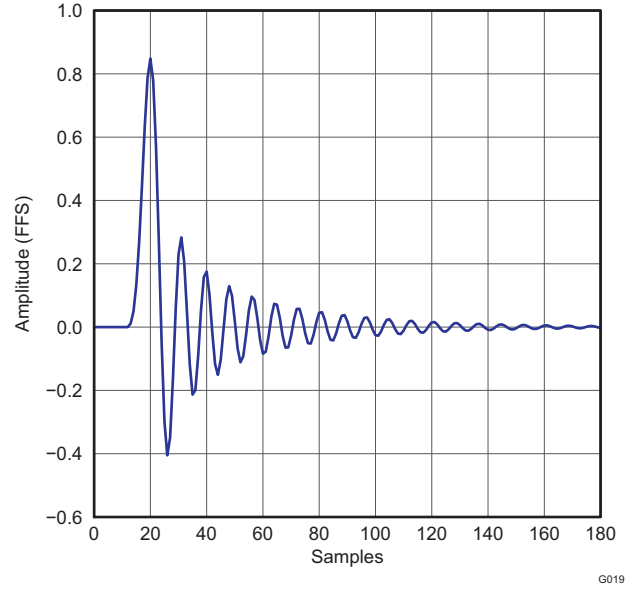
**Figure 35. Low latency x8 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple**

**Table 13. Low latency x4 Interpolation Filter, Dual Rate**

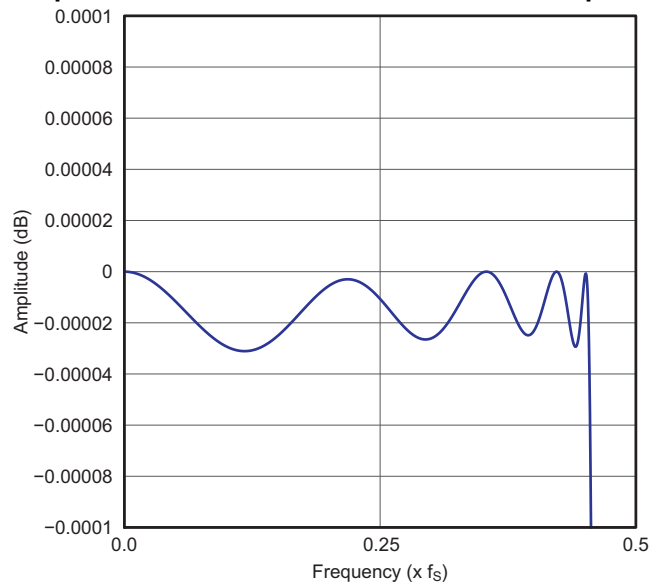
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)   | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                   | ±0.001      | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 3.455f <sub>S</sub> | -52               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 3.5t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 36. Low latency x4 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response**



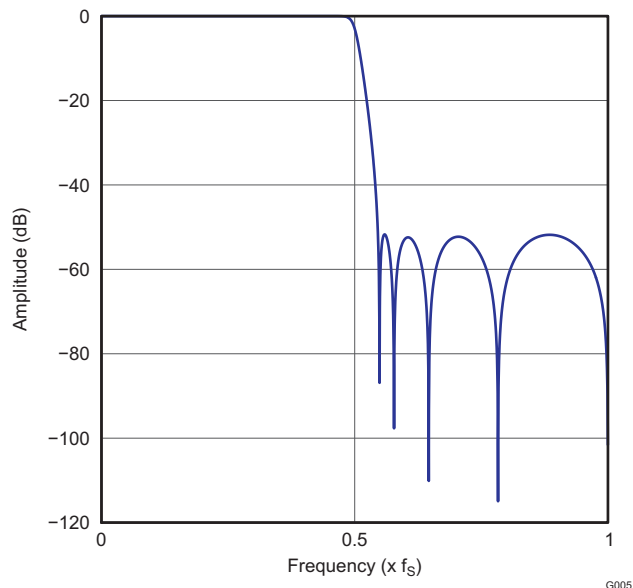
**Figure 37. Low latency x4 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response**



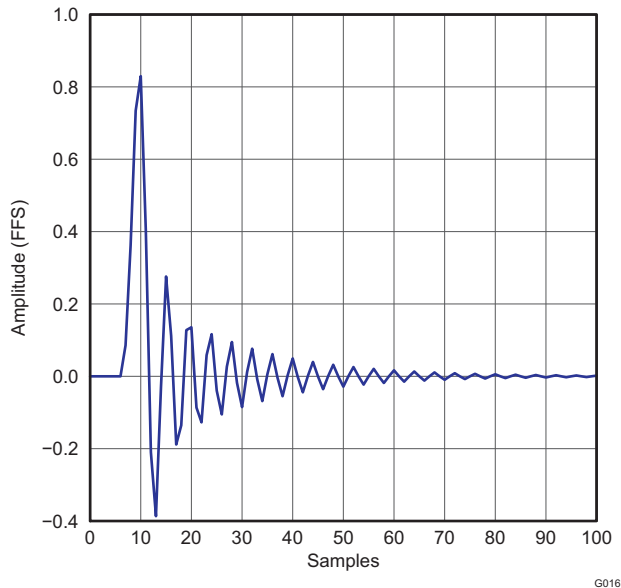
**Figure 38. Low latency x4 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple**

**Table 14. Low latency x2 Interpolation Filter, Quad Rate**

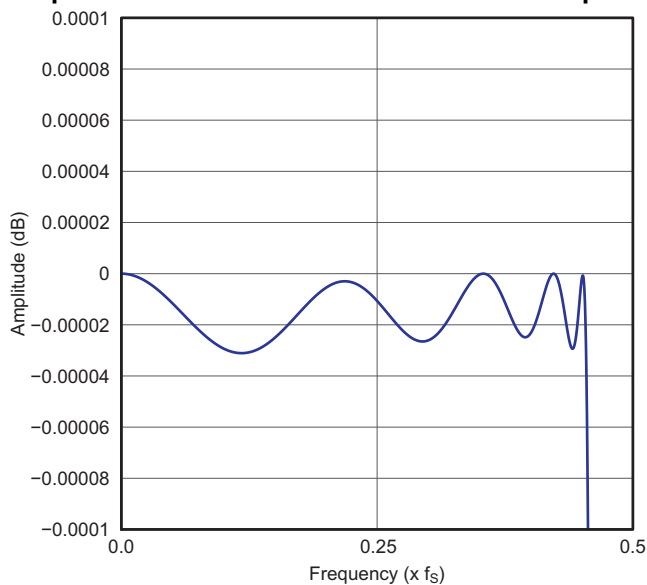
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)   | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                   | ±0.001      | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 1.455f <sub>S</sub> | -52               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 3.5t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 39. Low latency x2 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response**



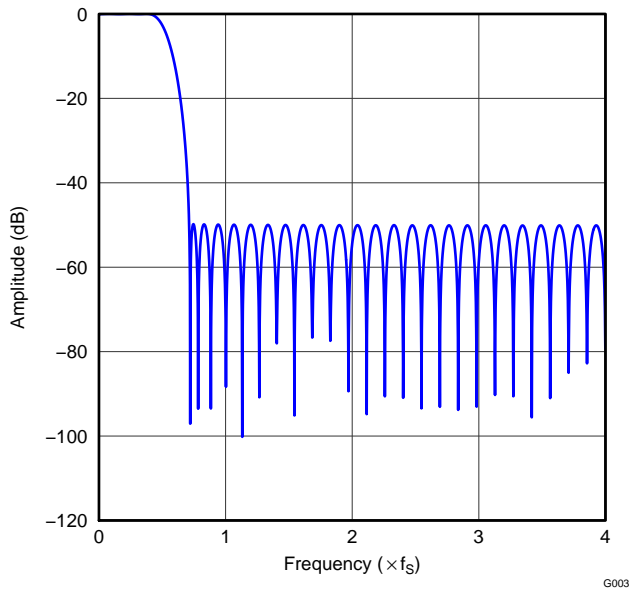
**Figure 40. Low latency x2 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response**



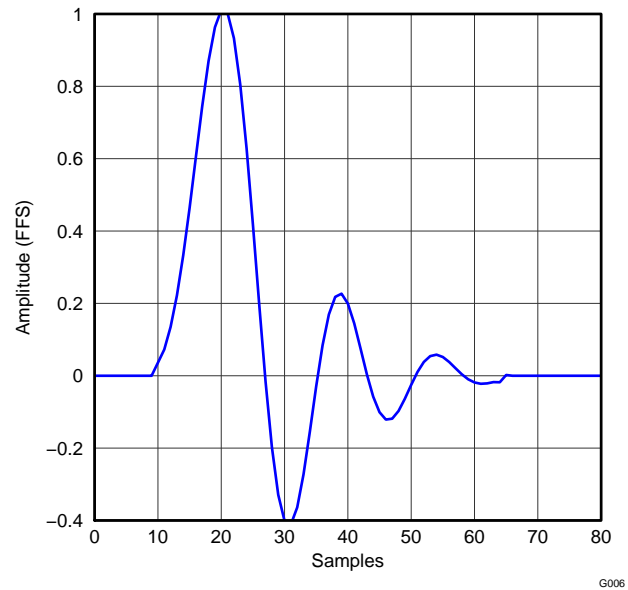
**Figure 41. Low latency x2 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple**

**Table 15. Asymmetric FIR x8 Interpolation Filter, Single Rate**

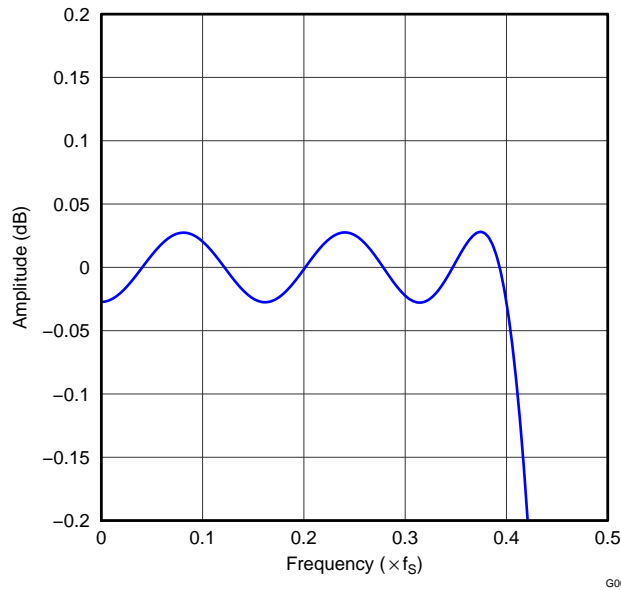
| Parameter             | Condition                                   | Value (Typical)   | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.40f <sub>S</sub>                  |                   | ±0.05       | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.72f <sub>S</sub> ..... 7.28f <sub>S</sub> | -50               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |   | 1.2t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 42. Asymmetric FIR x8 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response, Single Rate**



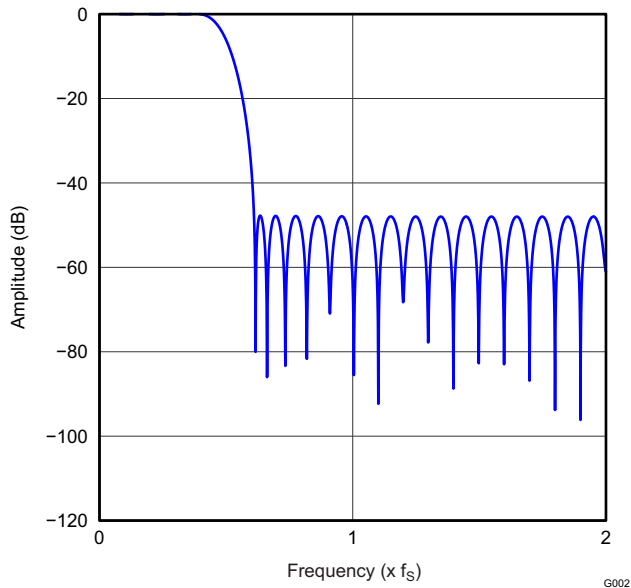
**Figure 43. Asymmetric FIR x8 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response, Single Rate**



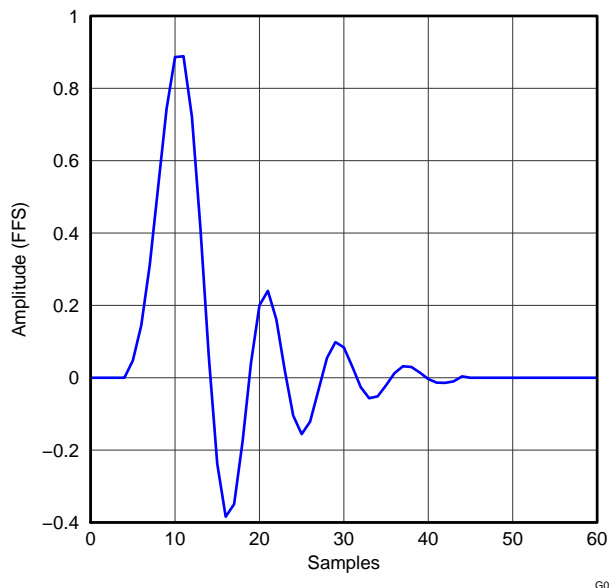
**Figure 44. Asymmetric FIR x8 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple, Single Rate**

**Table 16. Asymmetric FIR x4 Interpolation Filter, Dual Rate**

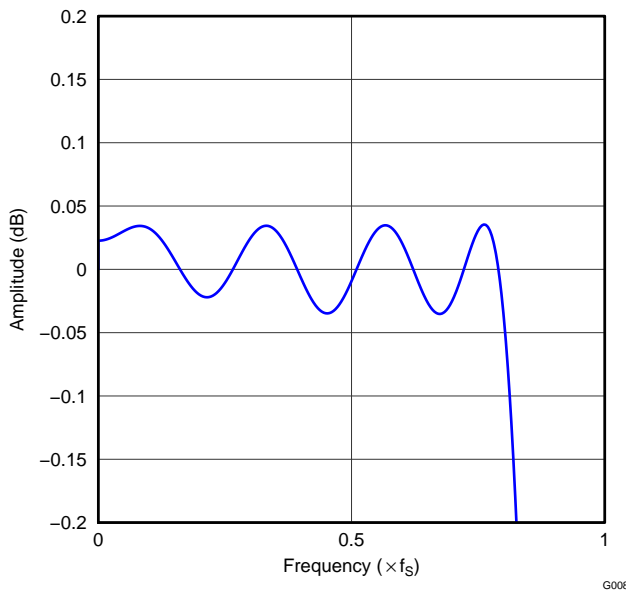
| Parameter             | Condition                                   | Value (Typical)   | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.40f <sub>S</sub>                  |                   | ±0.05       | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.72f <sub>S</sub> ..... 3.28f <sub>S</sub> | -50               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |   | 1.2t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 45. Asymmetric FIR x4 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response, Dual Rate**



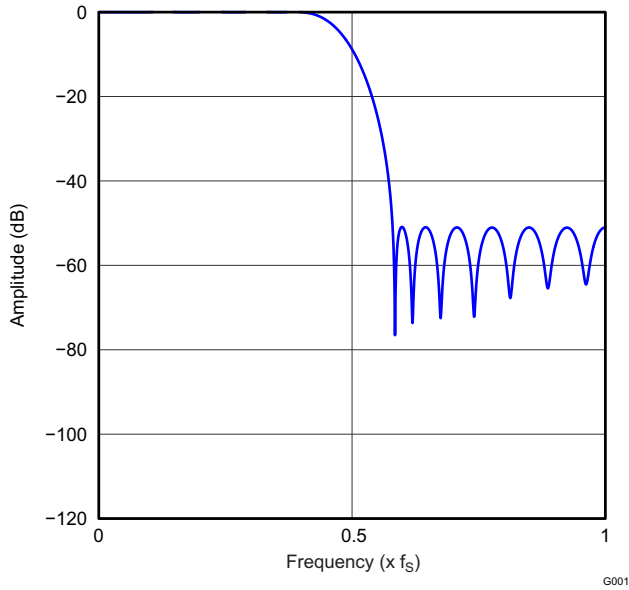
**Figure 46. Asymmetric FIR x4 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response, Dual Rate**



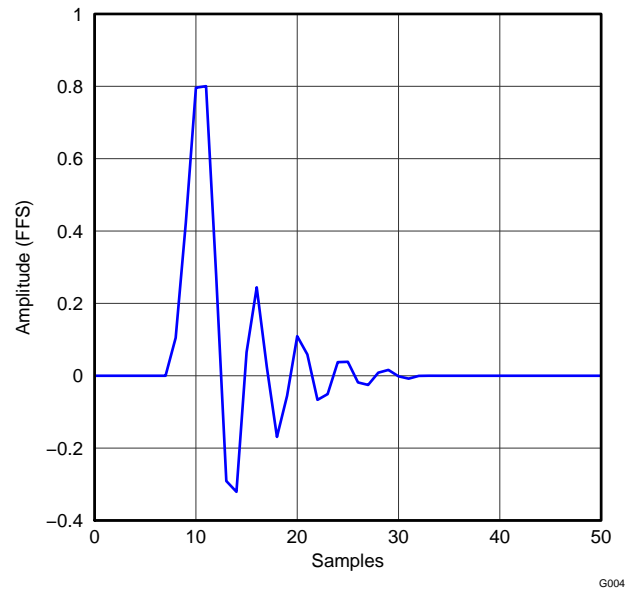
**Figure 47. Asymmetric x4 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple, Dual Rate**

**Table 17. Asymmetric FIR x2 Interpolation Filter, Quad Rate**

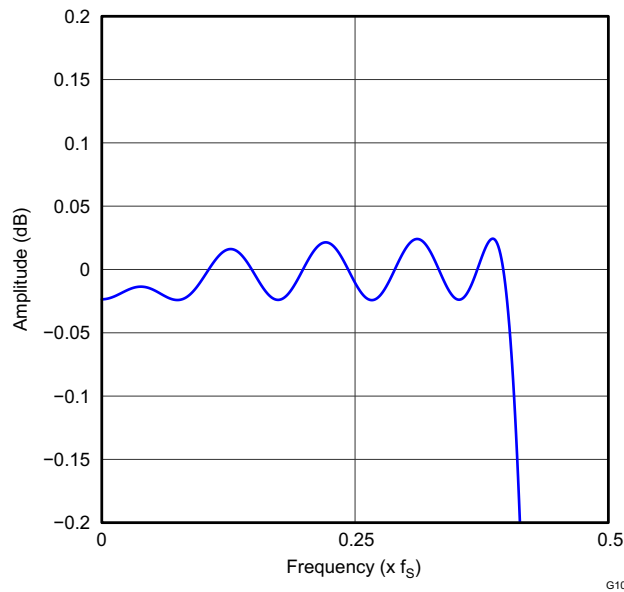
| Parameter             | Condition                                   | Value (Typical)   | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.40f <sub>S</sub>                  |                   | ±0.05       | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.72f <sub>S</sub> ..... 1.28f <sub>S</sub> | -50               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |   | 1.2t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 48. Asymmetric FIR x2 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response, Quad Rate**



**Figure 49. Asymmetric FIR x2 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response, Quad Rate**

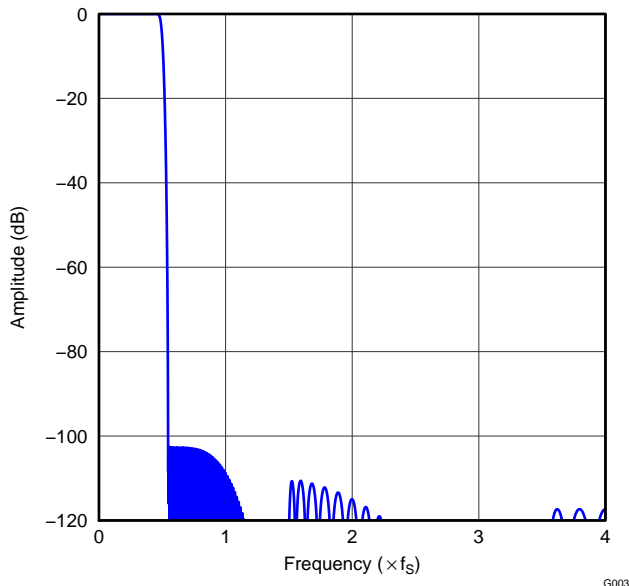


**Figure 50. Asymmetric x2 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple, Quad Rate**

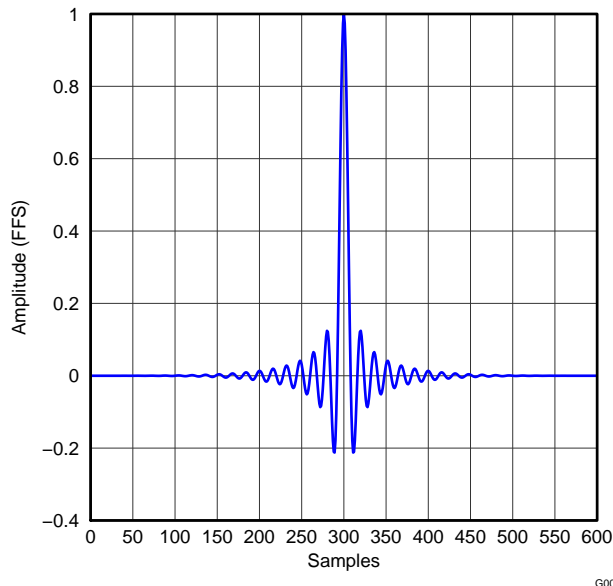


**Table 18. High-Attenuation x8 Interpolation Filter, Single Rate**

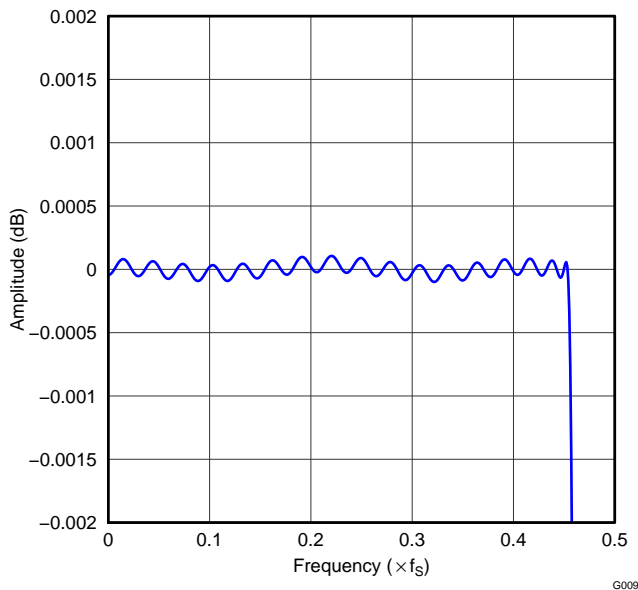
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)    | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                    | ±0.0005     | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 7.455f <sub>S</sub> | -100               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 33.7t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 51. High-Attenuation x8 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response, Single Rate**



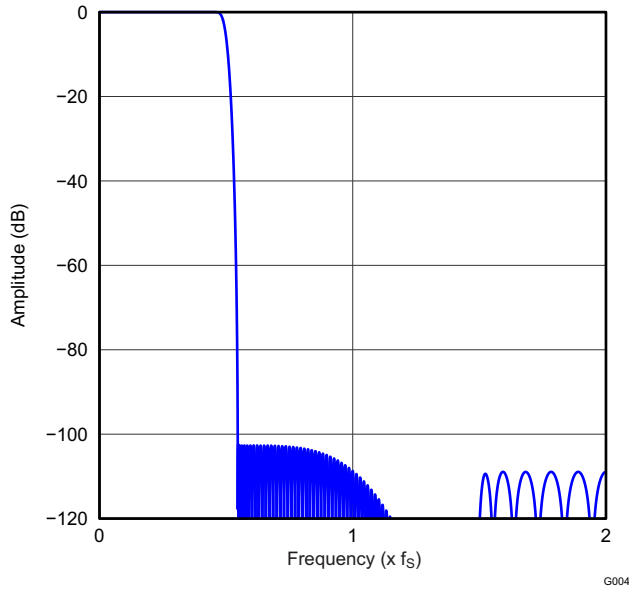
**Figure 52. High-Attenuation x8 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response, Single Rate**



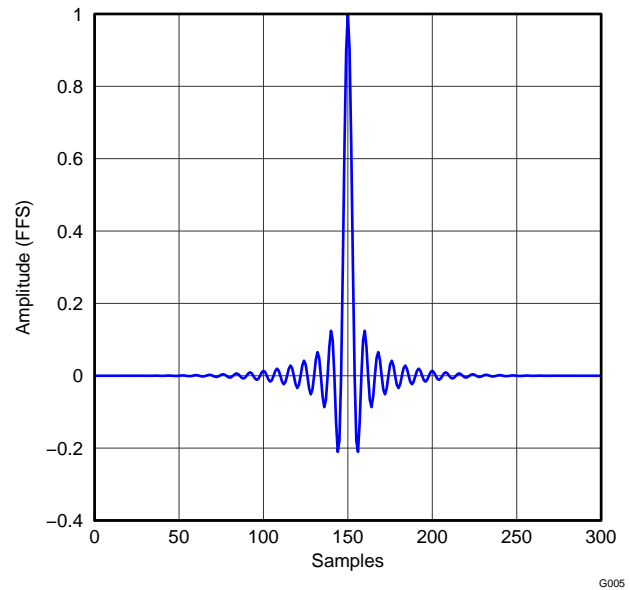
**Figure 53. High-Attenuation x8 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple, Single Rate**

**Table 19. High-Attenuation x4 Interpolation Filter, Dual Rate**

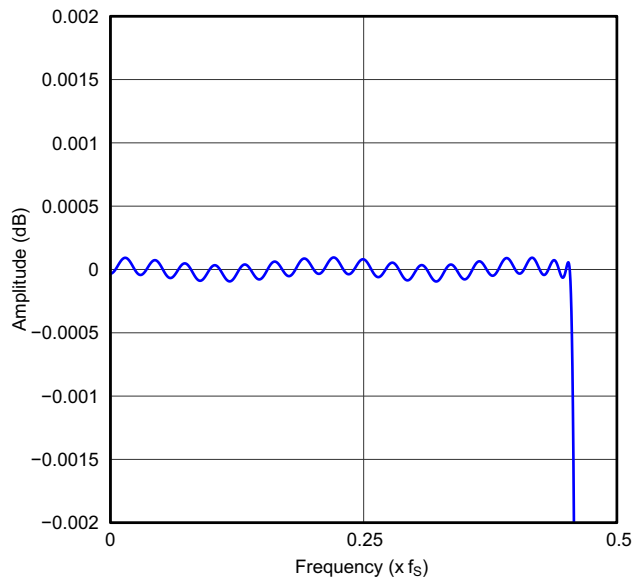
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)    | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>S</sub>                   |                    | ±0.0005     | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>S</sub> ..... 3.455f <sub>S</sub> | -100               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 33.7t <sub>S</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 54. High-Attenuation x4 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response, Dual Rate**



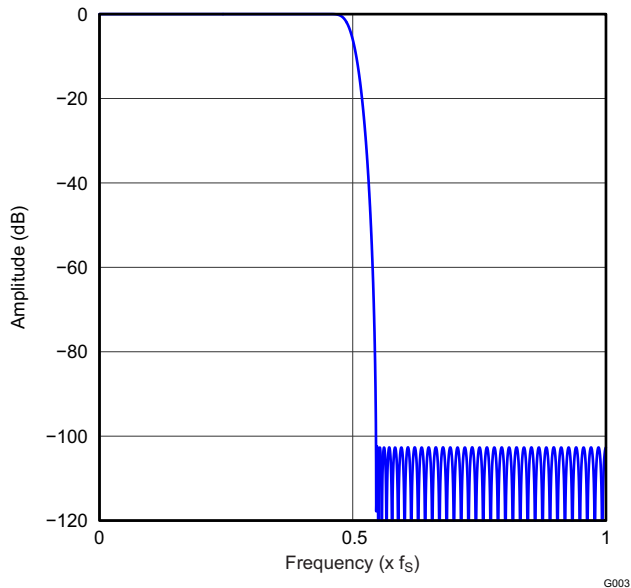
**Figure 55. High-Attenuation x4 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response, Dual Rate**



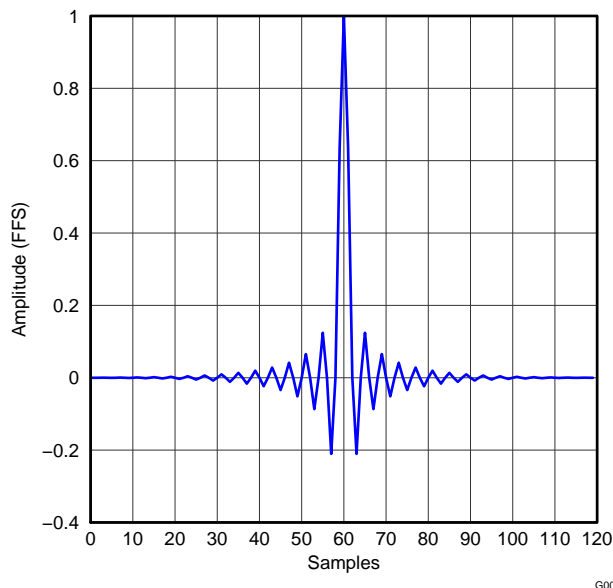
**Figure 56. High-Attenuation x4 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple, Dual Rate**

**Table 20. High-Attenuation x2 Interpolation Filter, Quad Rate**

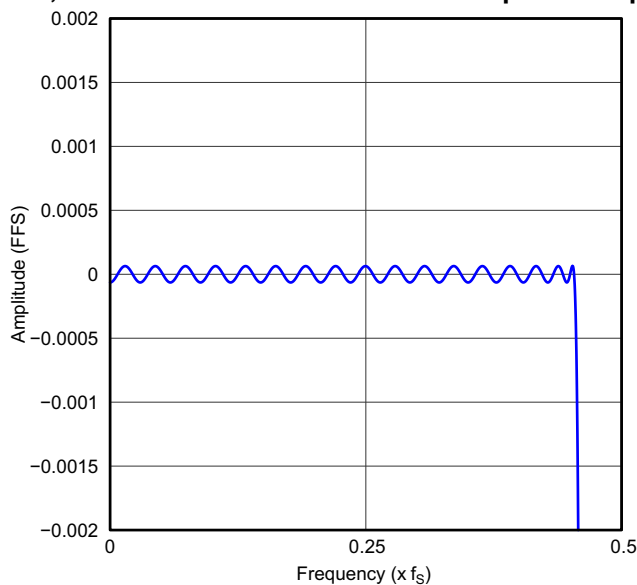
| Parameter             | Condition                                    | Value (Typical)    | Value (Max) | Units |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|-------|
| Filter Gain Pass Band | 0 ..... 0.45f <sub>s</sub>                   |                    | ±0.0005     | dB    |
| Filter Gain Stop Band | 0.55f <sub>s</sub> ..... 1.455f <sub>s</sub> | -100               |             | dB    |
| Filter Group Delay    |  | 33.7t <sub>s</sub> |             | S     |



**Figure 57. High-Attenuation x2 Interpolation Filter Frequency Response, Quad Rate**



**Figure 58. High-Attenuation x2 Interpolation Filter Impulse Response, Quad Rate**



**Figure 59. High-Attenuation x2 Interpolation Filter Passband Ripple, Quad Rate**

### 8.6.3 Fixed Audio Processing Flow (Program 5)

The PCM5242 implements signal processing capabilities and interpolation filtering via processing blocks. These fixed processing blocks give users the choice of how much and what type of signal processing they may use and which interpolation filter is applied.

The signal processing blocks available are:

- Biquad filters
- Multiband DRC
- Mono mixer
- Stereo mixer
- Master volume

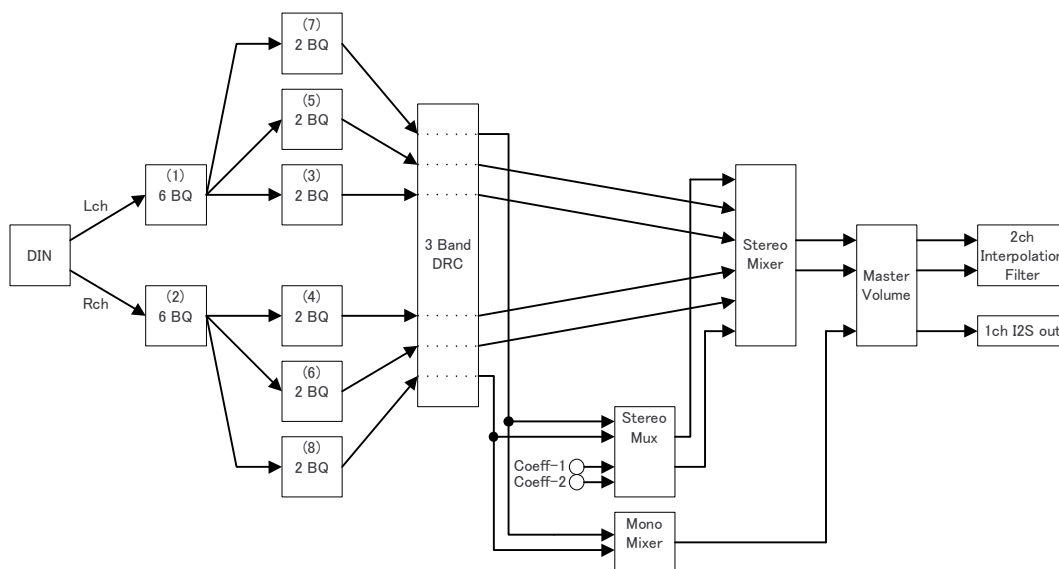
The addresses of the coefficients are fixed when selecting the fixed processing flow, however, if these components are used in the RAM source mode (Program 31) the registers for coefficients will change. Users can find more details in Purepath Studio.

#### NOTE

This process flow requires 1024 instruction cycles. Therefore, it will only function at sampling frequencies up to 48kHz.

#### 8.6.3.1 Processing Blocks – Detailed Descriptions

Figure 60 shows the fixed processing flow.



**Figure 60. Preset Process Flow**

Figure 61 shows a screen capture of PurePath Studio.

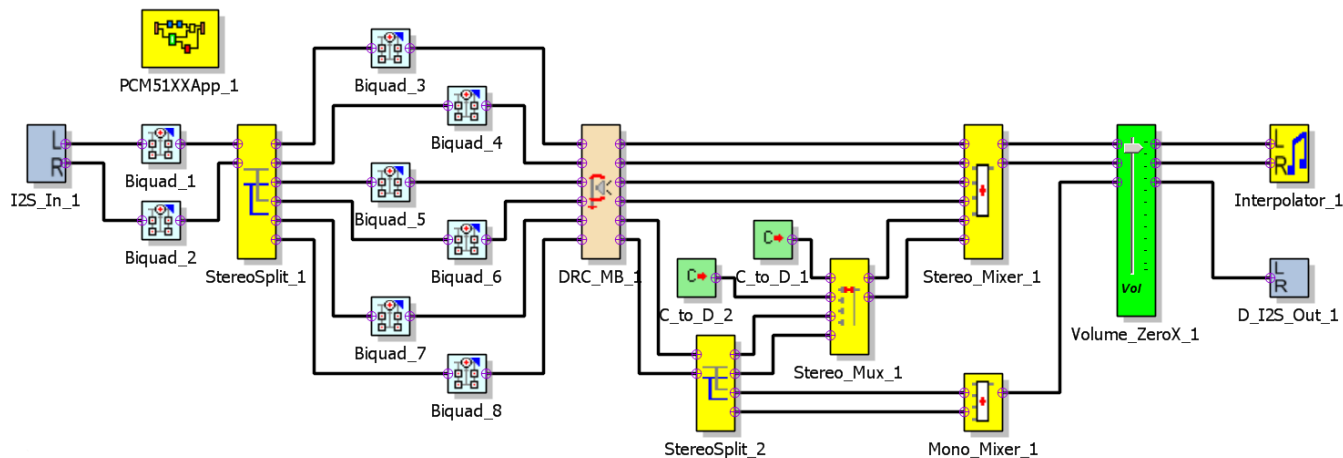


Figure 61. PurePath Studio Screen Capture

8.6.3.2 Biquad Section

The transfer function of each of the biquad filters is given by

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + 2N_1z^{-1} + N_2z^{-2}}{2^{23} - 2D_1z^{-1} - D_2z^{-2}} \tag{1}$$

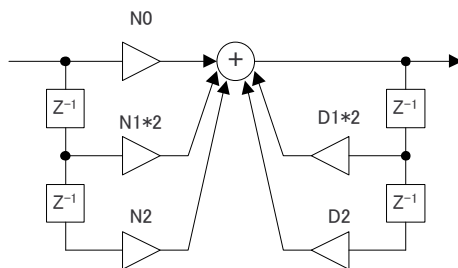


Figure 62. Biquad Block

Table 21. Biquad Filter Coefficients

| Filter                        | Channel     | Coefficient | Register                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| BIQUAD (1) - 1 BIQUAD (2) - 1 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C10 (Pg 44, Reg 48,49,50,51) |
|                               |             | N1          | C11 (Pg 44, Reg 52,53,54,55) |
|                               |             | N2          | C12 (Pg 44, Reg 56,57,58,59) |
|                               |             | D1          | C13 (Pg 44, Reg 60,61,62,63) |
|                               |             | D2          | C14 (Pg 44, Reg 64,65,66,67) |
| BIQUAD (1) - 2 BIQUAD (2) - 2 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C15 (Pg 44, Reg 68,69,70,71) |
|                               |             | N1          | C16 (Pg 44, Reg 72,73,74,75) |
|                               |             | N2          | C17 (Pg 44, Reg 76,77,78,79) |
|                               |             | D1          | C18 (Pg 44, Reg 80,81,82,83) |
|                               |             | D2          | C19 (Pg 44, Reg 84,85,86,87) |

**Table 21. Biquad Filter Coefficients (continued)**

| Filter                        | Channel     | Coefficient | Register                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| BIQUAD (1) - 3 BIQUAD (2) - 3 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C20 (Pg 44, Reg 88,89,90,91)        |
|                               |             | N1          | C21 (Pg 44, Reg 92,93,94,95)        |
|                               |             | N2          | C22 (Pg 44, Reg 96,97,98,99)        |
|                               |             | D1          | C23 (Pg 44, Reg 100,101, 102, 103)  |
|                               |             | D2          | C24 (Pg 44, Reg 104, 105, 106, 107) |
| BIQUAD (1) - 4 BIQUAD (2) - 4 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C25 (Pg 44, Reg 108, 109, 110, 111) |
|                               |             | N1          | C26 (Pg 44, Reg 112, 113, 114, 115) |
|                               |             | N2          | C27 (Pg 44, Reg 116, 117, 118, 119) |
|                               |             | D1          | C28 (Pg 44, Reg 120, 121, 122, 123) |
|                               |             | D2          | C29 (Pg 44, Reg 124, 125, 126, 127) |
| BIQUAD (1) - 5 BIQUAD (2) - 5 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C30 (Pg 45, Reg 8, 9, 10, 11)       |
|                               |             | N1          | C31 (Pg 45, Reg 12, 13, 14, 15)     |
|                               |             | N2          | C32 (Pg 45, Reg 16, 17, 18, 19)     |
|                               |             | D1          | C33 (Pg 45, Reg 20, 21, 22, 23)     |
|                               |             | D2          | C34 (Pg 45, Reg 24, 25, 26, 27)     |
| BIQUAD (1) - 6 BIQUAD (2) - 6 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C35 (Pg 45, Reg 28, 29, 30, 31)     |
|                               |             | N1          | C36 (Pg 45, Reg 32, 33, 34, 35)     |
|                               |             | N2          | C37 (Pg 45, Reg 36, 37, 38, 39)     |
|                               |             | D1          | C38 (Pg 45, Reg 40, 41, 42, 43)     |
|                               |             | D2          | C39 (Pg 45, Reg 44, 45, 46, 47)     |
| BIQUAD (3) - 1 BIQUAD (4) - 1 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C40 (Pg 45, Reg 48, 49, 50, 51)     |
|                               |             | N1          | C41 (Pg 45, Reg 52, 53, 54, 55)     |
|                               |             | N2          | C42 (Pg 45, Reg 56, 57, 58, 59)     |
|                               |             | D1          | C43 (Pg 45, Reg 60, 61, 62, 63)     |
|                               |             | D2          | C44 (Pg 45, Reg 64, 65, 66, 67)     |
| BIQUAD (3) - 2 BIQUAD (4) - 2 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C45 (Pg 45, Reg 68, 69, 70, 71)     |
|                               |             | N1          | C46 (Pg 45, Reg 72, 73, 74, 75)     |
|                               |             | N2          | C47 (Pg 45, Reg 76, 77, 78, 79)     |
|                               |             | D1          | C48 (Pg 45, Reg 80, 81, 82, 83)     |
|                               |             | D2          | C49 (Pg 45, Reg 84, 85, 86, 87)     |
| BIQUAD (5) - 1 BIQUAD (6) - 1 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C50 (Pg 45, Reg 88, 89, 90, 91)     |
|                               |             | N1          | C51 (Pg 45, Reg 92, 93, 94, 95)     |
|                               |             | N2          | C52 (Pg 45, Reg 96, 97, 98, 99)     |
|                               |             | D1          | C53 (Pg 45, Reg 100, 101, 102, 103) |
|                               |             | D2          | C54 (Pg 45, Reg 104, 105, 106, 107) |
| BIQUAD (5) - 2 BIQUAD (6) - 2 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C55 (Pg 45, Reg 108, 109, 110, 111) |
|                               |             | N1          | C56 (Pg 45, Reg 112, 113, 114, 115) |
|                               |             | N2          | C57 (Pg 45, Reg 116, 117, 118, 119) |
|                               |             | D1          | C58 (Pg 45, Reg 120, 121, 122, 123) |
|                               |             | D2          | C59 (Pg 45, Reg 124, 125, 126, 127) |
| BIQUAD (7) - 1 BIQUAD (8) - 1 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C60 (Pg 46, Reg 8, 9, 10, 11)       |
|                               |             | N1          | C61 (Pg 46, Reg 12, 13, 14, 15)     |
|                               |             | N2          | C62 (Pg 46, Reg 16, 17, 18, 19)     |
|                               |             | D1          | C63 (Pg 46, Reg 20, 21, 22, 23)     |
|                               |             | D2          | C64 (Pg 46, Reg 24, 25, 26, 27)     |

**Table 21. Biquad Filter Coefficients (continued)**

| Filter                        | Channel     | Coefficient | Register                        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| BIQUAD (7) - 2 BIQUAD (8) - 2 | Lch,<br>Rch | N0          | C65 (Pg 46, Reg 28, 29, 30, 31) |
|                               |             | N1          | C66 (Pg 46, Reg 32, 33, 34, 35) |
|                               |             | N2          | C67 (Pg 46, Reg 36, 37, 38, 39) |
|                               |             | D1          | C68 (Pg 46, Reg 40, 41, 42, 43) |
|                               |             | D2          | C69 (Pg 46, Reg 44, 45, 46, 47) |

### 8.6.3.3 Dynamic Range Compression

Dynamic range compression (DRC) improves the overall listening experience. Typical music signals are characterized by crest factors (the ratio of peak signal power to average signal power) of 12dB or more. To avoid audible distortion due to clipping of peak signals, the gain of the DAC channel must be adjusted so as not to cause hard clipping. As a result, the low applied gain during nominal periods causes the perception that the signal is not loud enough. To overcome this problem, the DRC in the PCM5242 continuously monitors the output of the DAC Digital Volume control to detect its power level with respect to 0dB full-scale. When the power level is low, the DRC increases the input signal gain to make it sound louder, and reduces the gain during peaks to avoid hard clipping. The DRC enables louder audio during nominal periods with a clearer, more pleasant listening experience.

The 3-band DRC function applies DRC to 3 different mono/stereo signals with 3 different time constants. The same DRC curve is applied on all the signals, enabling a multi-band DRC solution. The underlying DRC algorithm is the same as that available with the DRC component in PurePath Studio. In this instance, the DRC gain acts on each signal in time-multiplexed order, for example, 1-2-3, 1-2-3, 1-2-3.

**Table 22. DRC Coefficients**

| Coefficient           | Register                            | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_1_DRCAE  | C70 (Pg 46, Reg 48, 49, 50, 51)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_1_DRC1AE | C71 (Pg 46, Reg 52, 53, 54, 55)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_1_DRCAA  | C72 (Pg 46, Reg 56, 57, 58, 59)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_1_DRC1AA | C73 (Pg 46, Reg 60, 61, 62, 63)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_1_DRCAD  | C74 (Pg 46, Reg 64, 65, 66, 67)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_1_DRC1AD | C75 (Pg 46, Reg 68, 69, 70, 71)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_2_DRCAE  | C76 (Pg 46, Reg 72, 73, 74, 75)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_2_DRC1AE | C77 (Pg 46, Reg 76, 77, 78, 79)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_2_DRCAA  | C78 (Pg 46, Reg 80, 81, 82, 83)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_2_DRC1AA | C79 (Pg 46, Reg 84, 85, 86, 87)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_2_DRCAD  | C80 (Pg 46, Reg 88, 89, 90, 91)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_2_DRC1AD | C81 (Pg 46, Reg 92, 93, 94, 95)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_3_DRCAE  | C82 (Pg 46, Reg 96, 97, 98, 99)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_3_DRC1AE | C83 (Pg 46, Reg 100, 101, 102, 103) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_3_DRCAA  | C84 (Pg 46, Reg 104, 105, 106, 107) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_3_DRC1AA | C85 (Pg 46, Reg 108, 109, 110, 111) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_3_DRCAD  | C86 (Pg 46, Reg 112, 113, 114, 115) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_3_DRC1AD | C87 (Pg 46, Reg 116, 117, 118, 119) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCK0    | C88 (Pg 46, Reg 120, 121, 122, 123) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCK1    | C89 (Pg 46, Reg 124, 125, 126, 127) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCK2    | C90 (Pg 47, Reg 8, 9, 10, 11)       |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCMT1   | C91 (Pg 47, Reg 12, 13, 14, 15)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCMT2   | C92 (Pg 47, Reg 16, 17, 18, 19)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCOFF1  | C93 (Pg 47, Reg 20, 21, 22, 23)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_DRC_DRCOFF2  | C94 (Pg 47, Reg 24, 25, 26, 27)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_MinusOne_Q22 | C95 (Pg 47, Reg 28, 29, 30, 31)     |             |

**Table 22. DRC Coefficients (continued)**

| Coefficient               | Register                             | Description |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| DRC_MB_1_MinusTwo_Q22     | C96 (Pg 47, Reg 32, 33, 34, 35)      |             |
| DRC_MB_1_One_M2           | C97 (Pg 47, Reg 36, 37, 38, 39)      |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Zero             | C98 (Pg 47, Reg 40, 41, 42, 43)      |             |
| DRC_MB_1_En_dB            | C99 (Pg 47, Reg 44, 45, 46, 47)      |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Minus_Zero_dB    | C100 (Pg 47, Reg 48, 49, 50, 51)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_60_dB            | C101 (Pg 47, Reg 52, 53, 54, 55)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Minus_60_dB      | C102 (Pg 47, Reg 56, 57, 58, 59)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_12_dB            | C103 (Pg 47, Reg 60, 61, 62, 63)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Offset           | C104 (Pg 47, Reg 64, 65, 66, 67)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_K                | C105 (Pg 47, Reg 68, 69, 70, 71)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_x / DRC_MB_1_DRC | C106 (Pg 47, Reg 72, 73, 74, 75)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_48_dB            | C107 (Pg 47, Reg 76, 77, 78, 79)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Minus_48_dB      | C108 (Pg 47, Reg 80, 81, 82, 83)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c1_3             | C109 (Pg 47, Reg 84, 85, 86, 87)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c1_2             | C110 (Pg 47, Reg 88, 89, 90, 91)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c1_1             | C111 (Pg 47, Reg 92, 93, 94, 95)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c1_0             | C112 (Pg 47, Reg 96, 97, 98, 99)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_O1_1             | C113 (Pg 47, Reg 100, 101, 102, 103) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_S1_1             | C114 (Pg 47, Reg 104, 105, 106, 107) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_O1_2             | C115 (Pg 47, Reg 108, 109, 119, 111) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_S1_2             | C116 (Pg 47, Reg 112, 113, 114, 115) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_O1_3             | C117 (Pg 47, Reg 116, 117, 118, 119) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_S1_3             | C118 (Pg 47, Reg 120, 121, 122, 123) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_One_1_Q17        | C119 (Pg 47, Reg 124, 125, 126, 127) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Scale1           | C120 (Pg 48, Reg 8, 9, 10, 11)       |             |
| DRC_MB_1_x1Coeff          | C121 (Pg 48, Reg 12, 13, 14, 15)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c2_3             | C122 (Pg 48, Reg 16, 17, 18, 19)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c2_2             | C123 (Pg 48, Reg 20, 21, 22, 23)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c2_1             | C124 (Pg 48, Reg 24, 25, 26, 27)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_c2_0             | C125 (Pg 48, Reg 28, 29, 30, 31)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_O2_1             | C126 (Pg 48, Reg 32, 33, 34, 35)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_S2_1             | C127 (Pg 48, Reg 36, 37, 38, 39)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_O2_2             | C128 (Pg 48, Reg 40, 41, 42, 43)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_S2_2             | C129 (Pg 48, Reg 44, 45, 46, 47)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_O2_3             | C130 (Pg 48, Reg 48, 49, 50, 51)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_S2_3             | C131 (Pg 48, Reg 52, 53, 54, 55)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_One_2_Q17        | C132 (Pg 48, Reg 56, 57, 58, 59)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Scale2           | C133 (Pg 48, Reg 60, 61, 62, 63)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_x2Coeff          | C134 (Pg 48, Reg 64, 65, 66, 67)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_R1_1             | C135 (Pg 48, Reg 68, 69, 70, 71)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_R1_2             | C136 (Pg 48, Reg 72, 73, 74, 75)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_R2_1             | C137 (Pg 48, Reg 76, 77, 78, 79)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_R2_2             | C138 (Pg 48, Reg 80, 81, 82, 83)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Band1_GainC      | C139 (Pg 48, Reg 84, 85, 86, 87)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Band2_GainC      | C140 (Pg 48, Reg 88, 89, 90, 91)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Band3_GainC      | C141 (Pg 48, Reg 92, 93, 94, 95)     |             |
| DRC_MB_1_MinusOne_M1      | C142 (Pg 48, Reg 96, 97, 98, 99)     |             |



**Table 22. DRC Coefficients (continued)**

| Coefficient           | Register                             | Description |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| DRC_MB_1_One_M1       | C143 (Pg 48, Reg 100, 101, 102, 103) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Band1_GainE  | C144 (Pg 48, Reg 104, 105, 106, 107) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Band2_GainE  | C145 (Pg 48, Reg 108, 109, 110, 111) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_Band3_GainE  | C146 (Pg 48, Reg 112, 113, 114, 115) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_minus_One_M2 | C147 (Pg 48, Reg 116, 117, 118, 119) |             |

**8.6.3.4 Stereo Mixer**

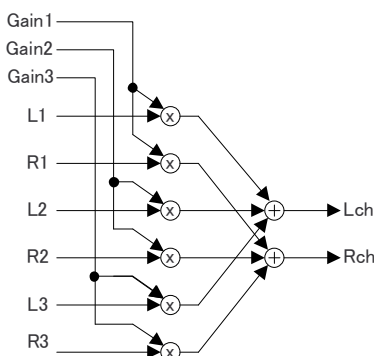
Three stereo inputs are mixed into one stereo output with input signal gain given by Equation 2.

$$\text{Out}_L(n) = \sum (\text{Input}_L(i,n) \cdot \text{Gain}(i))$$

where

- $i=1,2,3$  (2)

Figure 63 and Table 23 show the stereo mixer operation.



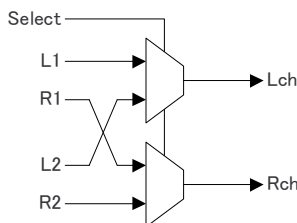
**Figure 63. Stereo Mixer Block**

**Table 23. Stereo Mixer Coefficients**

| Coefficient             | Register                             | Description |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Stereo_Mixer_1_MixGain1 | C148 (Pg 48, Reg 120, 121, 122, 123) |             |
| Stereo_Mixer_1_MixGain2 | C149 (Pg 48, Reg 124, 125, 126, 127) |             |
| Stereo_Mixer_1_MixGain3 | C150 (Pg 49, Reg 8, 9, 10, 11)       |             |

**8.6.3.5 Stereo Multiplexer**

The Stereo Multiplexer selects one or 2 from 4 stereo input channels.



**Figure 64. Stereo Multiplexer Block**

**Table 24. Stereo Multiplexer Select Coefficient**

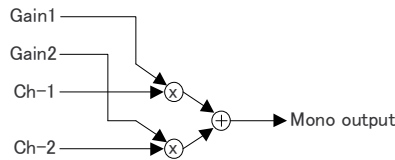
| Coefficient            | Register                         | Description |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Stereo_Mux_1_MuxSelect | C152 (Pg 49, Reg 16, 17, 18, 19) |             |

**Table 25. Stereo Multiplexer Input Coefficient**

| Coefficient                            | Register                         | Description |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|
| C_to_D_1_Coeffval<br>C_to_D_2_Coeffval | C153 (Pg 49, Reg 20, 21, 22, 23) |             |

**8.6.3.6 Mono Mixer**

The Mono Mixer computes a weighted sum of 2 input channels and produces an output.



**Figure 65. Mono Mixer Block**

**Table 26. Mono Mixer Coefficients**

| Coefficient           | Register                         | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Mono_Mixer_1_MixGain1 | C154 (Pg 49, Reg 24, 25, 26, 27) |             |
| Mono_Mixer_1_MixGain2 | C155 (Pg 49, Reg 28, 29, 30, 31) |             |

**8.6.3.7 Master Volume Control**

The Master Volume controls the volume using a linear ramp and zero crossing detection for transitions.

**Table 27. Mono Mixer Coefficients**

| Coefficient                          | Register                             | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Volume_ZeroX_1_volcmd                | C158 (Pg 49, Reg 40, 41, 42, 43)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_volout                | C159 (Pg 49, Reg 44, 45, 46, 47)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_volout_loudness       | C160 (Pg 49, Reg 48, 49, 50, 51)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_MinusOne_M2           | C161 (Pg 49, Reg 52, 53, 54, 55)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_workingval_1_pre_CRAM | C162 (Pg 49, Reg 56, 57, 58, 59)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_volout_pre1           | C163 (Pg 49, Reg 60, 61, 62, 63)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_workingval_2_pre_CRAM | C164 (Pg 49, Reg 64, 65, 66, 67)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_volout_pre2           | C165 (Pg 49, Reg 68, 69, 70, 71)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_workingval_3_pre_CRAM | C166 (Pg 49, Reg 72, 73, 74, 75)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_volout_pre3           | C167 (Pg 49, Reg 76, 77, 78, 79)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_One_M2                | C168 (Pg 49, Reg 80, 81, 82, 83)     |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_Zero                  | C169 (Pg 49, Reg 84, 85, 86, 87)     |             |
| MinusOne_Int                         | C170 (Pg 49, Reg 88, 89, 90, 91)     |             |
| MinusOne_M1                          | C171 (Pg 49, Reg 92, 93, 94, 95)     |             |
| One_M2                               | C172 (Pg 49, Reg 96, 97, 98, 99)     |             |
| One_M1                               | C173 (Pg 49, Reg 100, 101, 102, 103) |             |
| Zero                                 | C174 (Pg 49, Reg 104, 105, 106, 107) |             |

**8.6.3.8 Miscellaneous Coefficients**
**Table 28. Miscellaneous Coefficients**

| Coefficient               | Register                             | Description |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| DRC_MB_1_DataBlock        | C175 (Pg 49, Reg 108, 109, 110, 111) |             |
| DRC_MB_1_CoeffBlock       | C176 (Pg 49, Reg 112, 113, 114, 115) |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_DataBlock  | C177 (Pg 49, Reg 116, 117, 118, 119) |             |
| Volume_ZeroX_1_CoeffBlock | C178 (Pg 49, Reg 120, 121, 122, 123) |             |
| plus_one                  | C179 (Pg 49, Reg 124, 125, 126, 127) |             |
| ADD_OF_filter_in_L        | C180 (Pg 50, Reg 8, 9, 10, 11)       |             |
| ADD_OF_filter_in_R        | C181 (Pg 50, Reg 12, 13, 14, 15)     |             |

## 8.7 DAC and Differential Analog Outputs

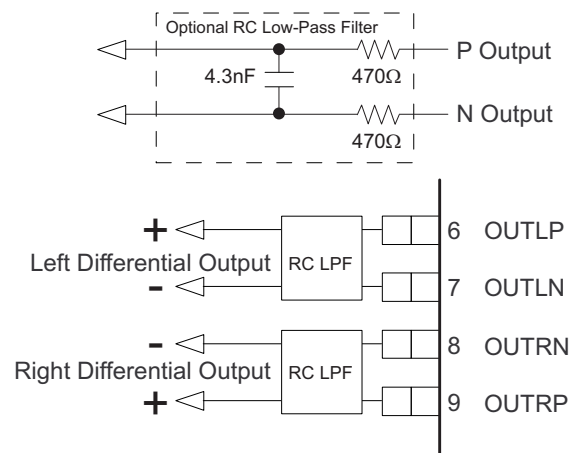
### 8.7.1 Analog Outputs

The PCM5242 devices include a two-channel DAC, with differential outputs. Each pin has a full-scale output voltage is  $2.1V_{rms}$  with ground center output. This equates to a  $4.2V_{rms}$  differential output. A dc-coupled load is supported in addition to an ac-coupled load, if the load resistance conforms to the specification. The PCM5242 DAC outputs on the OUTLP, OUTLN, OUTRP, and OUTRN terminals have market-leading low out-of-band noise, which offer up to 20dB lower out-of-band noise compared with existing DAC technology.

Many applications require an external low-pass RC filter ( $470\Omega + 1.2nF$ ) to provide sufficient out-of-band noise rejection. This RC filter provides the added advantage of improved protection against ESD damage.

The PCM5242 can also support single ended outputs, using OUTLP and OUTRP respectively. A single  $470\Omega$  and  $2.2nF$  capacitor can be used on each pin in single ended mode.

The choice between VREF and VCOM modes affects the maximum output level. This is explained in [Voltage Reference and Output Levels](#).



**Figure 66. Optional Low Pass Filters**

### 8.7.2 Choosing Between VREF and VCOM Modes

VREF mode is the default configuration. This mode allows full  $2.1V_{rms}$  signal output. As shown in [Recommended Operating Conditions](#), the minimum AVDD to avoid clipping is  $3.2V$ .

VCOM mode allows setting a custom common-mode voltage when required by the application. This somewhat limits the output signal swing before clipping.

#### 8.7.2.1 Voltage Reference and Output Levels

The PCM5242 has an internal, fixed band-gap reference voltage, with default operation in VREF mode. No external decoupling capacitor is required for this mode.

The PCM5242 can be operated with a common-mode voltage output (VCOM mode) at the VCOM pin by setting Page 1, Register 1, D(0) to 1. In this mode, an external decoupling capacitor is required.

When using this DAC in VREF mode, the output-signal voltage is independent of the power-supply voltage: The D/A conversion gain in VREF mode yields a  $2.1V_{rms}$  output voltage with a digital full-scale input. However, in VREF mode, an output waveform may clip due to the limitations that may be present in the analog power supply voltage. On the other hand, the full-scale output voltage in VCOM mode is proportional to the analog power supply AVDD. Example,  $(2.1 \times AVDD / 3.3) V_{rms}$ .

#### 8.7.2.2 Mode Switching Sequence, From VREF Mode to VCOM Mode

Following register setting sequence is recommended for changing VREF mode to VCOM mode.

1. Page 0 / Register 2 RQST = 1: Standby mode

## DAC and Differential Analog Outputs (continued)

2. Page 1 / Register 8                      RCMF = 1: Fast ramp up → on
3. Page 1 / Register 9                      VCPD = 0: VCOM is power on
4.    Wait 3ms with external capacitor = 1 $\mu$ F
5. Page 1 / Register 8                      RCMF = 0: Fast ramp up → off
6. Page 1 / Register 1                      OSEL = 1: VCOM mode
7. Page 0 / Register 2                      RQST = 0: Normal mode

### 8.7.3 Digital Volume Control

A basic digital volume control with range from 24 dB to -103 dB and mute is available on each channels by Page 0, Register 61, D(7:0) for L-ch and Register 62, D(7:0) for R-ch. These volume controls all have 0.5 dB step programmability over most gain and attenuation ranges. [Table 29](#) lists the detailed gain versus programmed setting for this basic volume control. Volume can be changed for both L-ch and R-ch at the same time or independently by Page 0, Register 60, D(1:0). When D(1:0) set 00 (default), independent control is selected. When D(1:0) set 01, R-ch accords with L-ch volume. When D(1:0) set 10, L-ch accords with R-ch volume. To set D(1:0) to 11 is prohibited.

#### NOTE

This volume control is done externally to the miniDSP and only influences the analog DAC output. Any changes to the SDOOUT data should be done in the miniDSP process flow

**Table 29. Digital Volume Control Settings**

| Gain Setting | Binary Data | Gain (dB)  | Comments                 |
|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 0            | 0000-0000   | 24.0       | Positive maximum         |
| 1            | 0000-0001   | 23.5       |                          |
| :            | :           | :          |                          |
| 46           | 0010-1110   | 1.0        |                          |
| 47           | 0010-1111   | 0.5        |                          |
| 48           | 0011-0000   | 0.0        | No attenuation (default) |
| 49           | 0011-0001   | - 0.5      |                          |
| 50           | 0011-0010   | - 1.0      |                          |
| 51           | 0011-0011   | - 1.5      |                          |
| :            | :           | :          |                          |
| 253          | 1111-1101   | - 102.5    |                          |
| 254          | 1111-1110   | - 103      | Negative maximum         |
| 255          | 1111-1111   | - $\infty$ | Negative infinite (Mute) |

Ramp-up frequency and ramp-down frequency can be controlled by Page 0, Register 63, D(7:6) and D(3:2) as shown in [Table 30](#). Also Ramp-up step and ramp-down step can be controlled by Page 0, Register 63 D(5:4) and D(1:0) as shown in [Table 31](#).

**Table 30. Ramp Up or Down Frequency**

| Ramp up speed | Every N f <sub>s</sub> | Comments | Ramp down frequency | Every N f <sub>s</sub> | Comments |
|---------------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 00            | 1                      | Default  | 00                  | 1                      | Default  |
| 01            | 2                      |          | 01                  | 2                      |          |
| 10            | 4                      |          | 10                  | 4                      |          |
| 11            | Direct change          |          | 11                  | Direct change          |          |

**Table 31. Ramp Up or Down Step**

| Ramp up step | Step dB | Comments | Ramp down step | Step dB | Comments |
|--------------|---------|----------|----------------|---------|----------|
| 00           | 4.0     |          | 00             | -4.0    |          |
| 01           | 2.0     |          | 01             | -2.0    |          |
| 10           | 1.0     | Default  | 10             | -1.0    | Default  |
| 11           | 0.5     |          | 11             | -0.5    |          |

### 8.7.3.1 Emergency Ramp Down

Digital volume emergency ramp down by is provided for situations such as I<sup>2</sup>S clock error and power supply failure. Ramp-down speed is controlled by Page 0, Register 64, D(7:6). Ramp-down step can be controlled by Page 0 Register 64, D(5:4). Default is ramp-down by every  $f_s$  cycle with -4dB step.

### 8.7.4 Analog Gain Control

Analog gain control can be selected between  $2V_{rms}$  FS (0dB) or  $1V_{rms}$  FS (-6dB). Gain is controlled via hardware by the AGNS pin, and via software (SPI/I<sup>2</sup>C), Page 1, Register 2, D4(L-ch) / D0(R-ch).

## 8.8 Reset and System Clock Functions

### 8.8.1 Clocking Overview

The PCM5242 devices have flexible systems for clocking. Internally, the device requires a number of clocks, mostly at related clock rates to function correctly. All of these clocks can be derived from the Serial Audio Interface in one form or another.

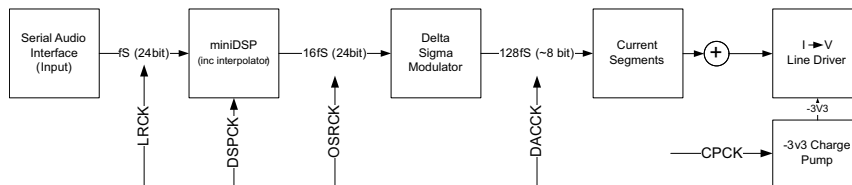


Figure 67. Audio flow with respective clocks

As shown in Figure 67 the basic data flow at basic sample rate ( $f_S$ ). Once the data is brought into the serial audio interface, it gets processed, interpolated and modulated all the way to  $128 \times f_S$  before arriving at the current segments for the final digital to analog conversion.

The clock tree is shown in Figure 68.

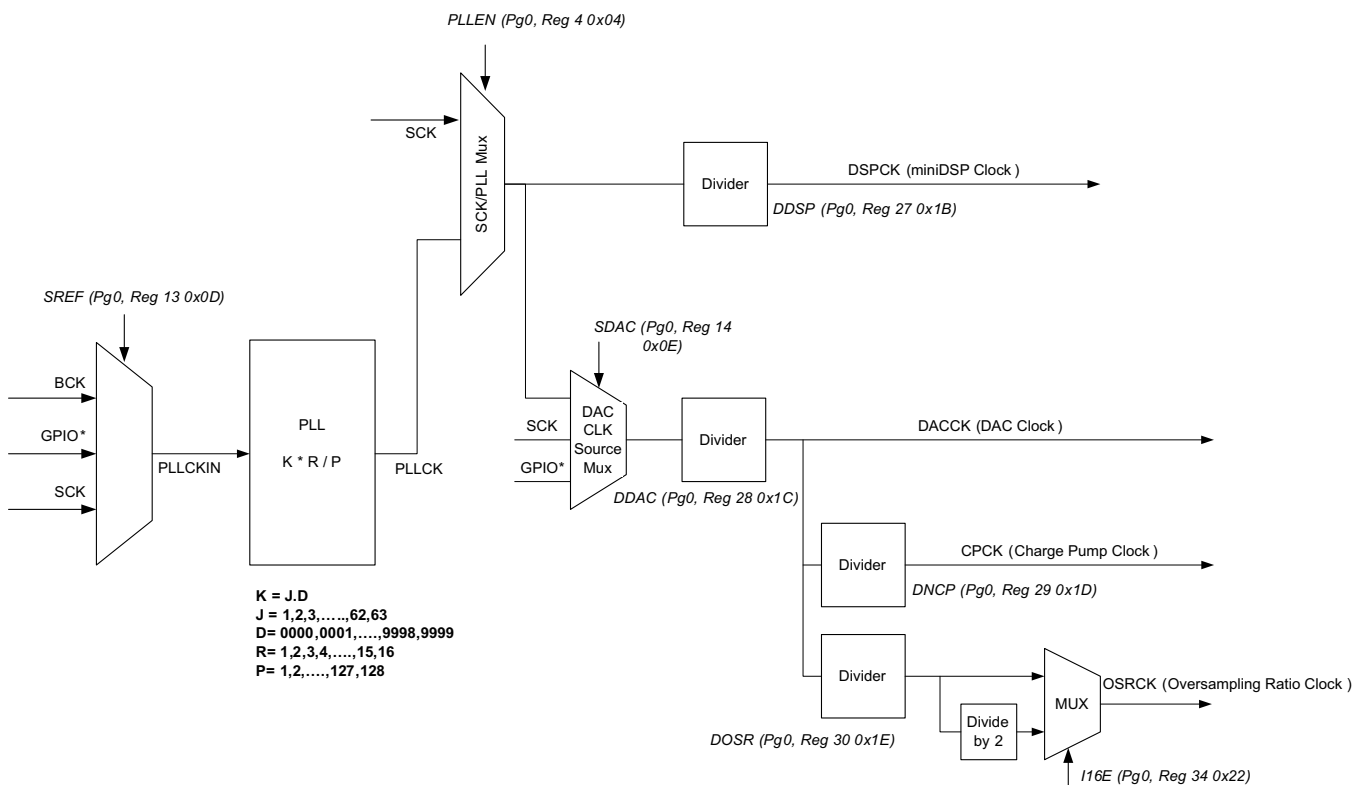


Figure 68. PCM5242 Clock Distribution Tree

The Serial Audio Interface typically has 4 connections SCK (System Master Clock), BCK (Bit Clock), LRCK (Left Right Word Clock) and Data. The device has an internal PLL that is used to take either SCK or BCK and create the higher rate clocks required by the miniDSP and the DAC clock.

In situations where the highest audio performance is required, it's suggested that the SCK is brought to the device, along with BCK and LRCK. The device should be configured so that the PLL is only providing a clock source to the miniDSP. By ensuring that the DACCK (DAC Clock) is being driven by the external SCK source, jitter evident in the PLL (in all PLL's) is kept out of the DAC, Charge Pump and Oversampling system.

## Reset and System Clock Functions (continued)

Everything else should be a division of the incoming SCK. This is done by setting DAC CLK Source Mux (SDAC in the diagram above) to use SCK as a source, rather than the output of the SCK/PLL Mux. Code Examples for this are available in [SLAC622](#)

When the Auto Clock Configuration bit is set (Page0/ Register 0x25), no additional clocks configuration is required. However, when setting custom PLL values etc, the target output rates should match those shown in the recommended PLL values of [Table 50](#).

### 8.8.2 Clock Slave Mode With Master Clock (SCK) Input (4 Wire I<sup>2</sup>S)

The PCM5242 requires a system clock to operate the digital interpolation filters and advanced segment DAC modulators. The system clock is applied at the SCK input and supports up to 50MHz. The PCM5242 system-clock detection circuit automatically senses the system-clock frequency. Common audio sampling frequencies in the bands of 8kHz, 16kHz, (32kHz - 44.1kHz - 48kHz), (88.2kHz - 96kHz), (176.4kHz -192kHz), and 384kHz with  $\pm 4\%$  tolerance are supported. **Values in the parentheses are "grouped" when detected, e.g. 88.2kHz and 96kHz are detected as "double rate", 32kHz, 44.1kHz and 48kHz will be detected as "single rate".**

In the presence of a valid bit SCK, BCK and LRCK in software mode, the device will autoconfigure the clock tree and PLL to drive the miniDSP as required.

The sampling frequency detector sets the clock for the digital filter, Delta Sigma Modulator (DSM) and the Negative Charge Pump (NCP) automatically. [Table 32](#) shows examples of system clock frequencies for common audio sampling rates.

SCK rates that are not common to standard audio clocks, between 1MHz and 50MHz, are only supported in software mode by configuring various PLL and clock-divider registers. This programmability allows the device to become a clock master and drive the host serial port with LRCK and BCK, from a non-audio related clock (for example, using 12MHz to generate 44.1kHz (LRCK) and 2.8224MHz (BCK) ).

**Table 32. System Master Clock Inputs for Audio Related Clocks**

| Sampling Frequency | System Clock Frequency ( $f_{SCK}$ ) (MHz) |                        |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                    | 64 $f_s$                                   | 128 $f_s$              | 192 $f_s$             | 256 $f_s$        | 384 $f_s$        | 512 $f_s$        | 768 $f_s$        | 1024 $f_s$       | 1152 $f_s$       | 1536 $f_s$       | 2048 $f_s$       | 3072 $f_s$       |
| 8 kHz              | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 1.0240 <sup>(2)</sup>  | 1.5360 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2.0480           | 3.0720           | 4.0960           | 6.1440           | 8.1920           | 9.2160           | 12.2880          | 16.3840          | 24.5760          |
| 16 kHz             | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 2.0480 <sup>(2)</sup>  | 3.0720 <sup>(2)</sup> | 4.0960           | 6.1440           | 8.1920           | 12.2880          | 16.3840          | 18.4320          | 24.5760          | 36.8640          | 49.1520          |
| 32 kHz             | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 4.0960 <sup>(2)</sup>  | 6.1440 <sup>(2)</sup> | 8.1920           | 12.2880          | 16.3840          | 24.5760          | 32.7680          | 36.8640          | 49.1520          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 44.1 kHz           | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 5.6488 <sup>(2)</sup>  | 8.4672 <sup>(2)</sup> | 11.2896          | 16.9344          | 22.5792          | 33.8688          | 45.1584          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 48 kHz             | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 6.1440 <sup>(2)</sup>  | 9.2160 <sup>(2)</sup> | 12.2880          | 18.4320          | 24.5760          | 36.8640          | 49.1520          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 88.2 kHz           | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 11.2896 <sup>(2)</sup> | 16.9344               | 22.5792          | 33.8688          | 45.1584          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 96 kHz             | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 12.2880 <sup>(2)</sup> | 18.4320               | 24.5760          | 36.8640          | 49.1520          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 176.4 kHz          | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 22.5792                | 33.8688               | 45.1584          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 192 kHz            | – <sup>(1)</sup>                           | 24.5760                | 36.8640               | 49.1520          | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 384 kHz            | 24.5760                                    | 49.1520                | – <sup>(1)</sup>      | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> | – <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) This system clock rate is not supported for the given sampling frequency.

(2) This system clock rate is supported by PLL mode.

See [Timing Requirements: PCM Audio Data](#) for clock timing requirements.

### 8.8.3 Clock Slave Mode with BCK PLL to Generate Internal Clocks (3-Wire PCM)

The system clock PLL mode allows designers to use a simple 3-wire I<sup>2</sup>S audio source. The 3-wire source reduces the need for a high frequency SCK, making PCB layout easier, and reduces high frequency electromagnetic interference.

In hardwired mode, the internal PLL is disabled as soon as an external SCK is supplied.

In hardwired mode, the device starts up expecting an external SCK input, but if BCK and LRCK start correctly while SCK remains at ground level for 16 successive LRCK periods, then the internal PLL starts, automatically generating an internal SCK from the BCK reference. Specific BCK rates are required to generate an appropriate master clock. [Table 33](#) describes the minimum and maximum BCK per LRCK for the integrated PLL to automatically generate an internal SCK.



In software mode, the user must set all the PLL registers and clock divider registers for referencing BCK. See [Clock Generation Using The PLL](#) for more information. Recommended values can be found in [Table 50](#).

**Table 33. BCK Rates (MHz) by LRCK Sample Rate for PCM5242 PLL Operation**

| Sample f (kHz) | BCK ( $f_s$ ) |        |
|----------------|---------------|--------|
|                | 32            | 64     |
| 8              | -             | -      |
| 16             | -             | 1.024  |
| 32             | 1.024         | 2.048  |
| 44.1           | 1.4112        | 2.8224 |
| 48             | 1.536         | 3.072  |
| 96             | 3.072         | 6.144  |
| 192            | 6.144         | 12.288 |
| 384            | 12.288        | 24.576 |

#### 8.8.4 Clock Generation Using The PLL

The PCM5242 supports a wide range of options to generate the required clocks for the DAC section as well as interface and other control blocks as shown in [Figure 68](#).

The clocks for the PLL require a source reference clock. This clock is sourced as the incoming BCK or SCK. In software mode, a GPIO can also be used.

The source reference clock for the PLL reference clock is selected by programming the SRCREF value on Page 0, Register 13, D(6:4). The PCM5242 provides several programmable clock dividers to achieve a variety of sampling rates for the DAC and clocks for the NCP, OSR, and the miniDSP. OSRCK for OSR must be set at  $16f_s$  frequency by DOSR on Page0, Register 30, D(6:0). See [Figure 68](#).

If PLL functionality is not required, set the PLLLEN value on Page 0, Register 4, D(0) to 0. In this situation, an external SCK is required.

**Table 34. PLL Configuration Registers**

| Clock multiplexer | Function              | Bits                        |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| SREF              | PLL Reference         | Page 0, Register 13, D(6:4) |
| Divider           | Function              | Bits                        |
| DDSP              | miniDSP clock divider | Page 0, Register 27, D(6:0) |
| DACCK             | DAC clock divider     | Page 0, Register 28, D(6:0) |
| CPCK              | NCP clock divider     | Page 0, Register 29, D(6:0) |
| OSRCK             | OSR clock divider     | Page 0, Register 30, D(6:0) |
| DBCK              | External BCK Div      | Page 0, Register 32, D(6:0) |
| DLRK              | External LRCK Div     | Page 0, Register 33, D(7:0) |

### 8.8.5 PLL Calculation

The PCM5242 has an on-chip PLL with fractional multiplication to generate the clock frequency needed by the audio DAC, Negative Charge Pump, Modulator and Digital Signal Processing blocks. The programmability of the PLL allows operation from a wide variety of clocks that may be available in the system. The PLL input (PLLCKIN) supports clock frequencies from 1MHz to 50MHz and is register programmable to enable generation of required sampling rates with fine precision.

The PLL is enabled by default. The PLL can be turned on by writing to Page 0, Register 4, D(0). When the PLL is enabled, the PLL output clock PLLCK is given by [Equation 3](#):

$$\text{PLLCK} = \frac{\text{PLLCKIN} \times R \times J \cdot D}{P} \quad \text{or} \quad \text{PLLCK} = \frac{\text{PLLCKIN} \times R \times K}{P} \quad (3)$$

R = 1, 2, 3, 4, ... , 15, 16

J = 4, 5, 6, . . . 63, and D = 0000, 0001, 0002, . . . 9999

K = [J value].[D value]

P = 1, 2, 3, ... 15

R, J, D, and P are programmable. J is the integer portion of K (the numbers to the left of the decimal point), while D is the fractional portion of K (the numbers to the right of the decimal point, assuming four digits of precision).

#### 8.8.5.1 Examples:

- If K = 8.5, then J = 8, D = 5000
- If K = 7.12, then J = 7, D = 1200
- If K = 14.03, then J = 14, D = 0300
- If K = 6.0004, then J = 6, D = 0004

When the PLL is enabled and D = 0000, **the following conditions must be satisfied:**

- $1\text{MHz} \leq (\text{PLLCKIN} / P) \leq 20\text{MHz}$
- $64\text{MHz} \leq (\text{PLLCKIN} \times K \times R / P) \leq 100\text{MHz}$  (in VREF mode)
- $72\text{MHz} \leq (\text{PLLCKIN} \times K \times R / P) \leq 86\text{MHz}$  (in VCOM mode)
- $1 \leq J \leq 63$

When the PLL is enabled and D ≠ 0000, **the following conditions must be satisfied:**

- $6.667\text{MHz} \leq \text{PLLCKIN} / P \leq 20\text{MHz}$
- $64\text{MHz} \leq (\text{PLLCKIN} \times K \times R / P) \leq 100\text{MHz}$  (in VREF mode)
- $72\text{MHz} \leq (\text{PLLCKIN} \times K \times R / P) \leq 86\text{MHz}$  (in VCOM mode)
- $4 \leq J \leq 11$
- R = 1

When the PLL is enabled,

- $f_s = (\text{PLLCKIN} \times K \times R) / (2048 \times P)$
- The value of N is selected so that  $f_s \times N = \text{PLLCKIN} \times K \times R / P$  is in the allowable range.

**Example:** MCLK = 12MHz and  $f_s = 44.1\text{kHz}$ , (N=2048)

Select P = 1, R = 1, K = 7.5264, which results in J = 7, D = 5264

**Example:** MCLK = 12MHz and  $f_s = 48.0\text{kHz}$ , (N=2048)

Select P = 1, R = 1, K = 8.192, which results in J = 8, D = 1920

Values are written to the registers in [Table 35](#).

#### 8.8.5.1.1 Recommended PLL settings

Recommended values for the PLL can be found after the register descriptions in this datasheet. Different values are defined based on the device configuration for VREF or VCOM mode.

Other configurations are possible, at your own risk.

Below are details of the register locations, as well as the nomenclature for the table of registers found at the end of this document.

**Table 35. PLL Registers**

| Divider | Function   | Bits                        |
|---------|------------|-----------------------------|
| PLLE    | PLL enable | Page 0, Register 4, D(0)    |
| PPDV    | PLL P      | Page 0, Register 20, D(3:0) |
| PJDV    | PLL J      | Page 0, Register 21, D(5:0) |
| PDDV    | PLL D      | Page 0, Register 22, D(5:0) |
|         |            | Page 0, Register 23, D(7:0) |
| PRDV    | PLL R      | Page 0, Register 24, D(3:0) |

**Table 36. PLL Configuration Recommendations**

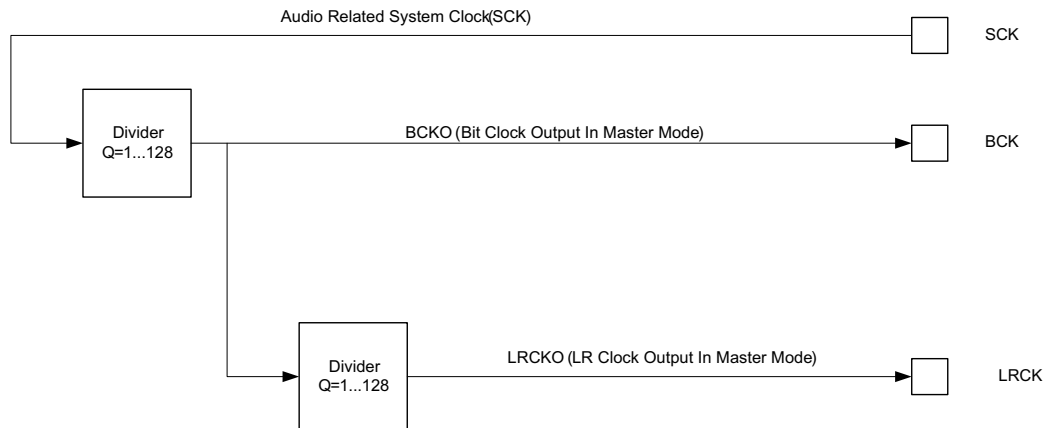
| Column        | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| $f_s$ (kHz)   | Sampling frequency  |
| RSCK          | Ratio between sampling frequency and SCK frequency (SCK frequency = RSCK x sampling frequency)  |
| SCK (MHz)     | System master clock frequency at SCK input (pin 20)   |
| PLL VCO (MHz) | PLL VCO frequency as PLLCK in <a href="#">Figure 68</a>   |
| P             | One of the PLL coefficients in <a href="#">Equation 3</a>   |
| PLL REF (MHz) | Internal reference clock frequency which is produced by SCK / P   |
| $M = K * R$   | The final PLL multiplication factor computed from K and R as described in <a href="#">Equation 3</a>  |
| $K = J.D$     | One of the PLL coefficients in <a href="#">Equation 3</a>   |
| R             | One of the PLL coefficients in <a href="#">Equation 3</a>   |
| PLL $f_s$     | Ratio between $f_s$ and PLL VCO frequency (PLL VCO / $f_s$ )  |
| DSP $f_s$     | Ratio between miniDSP operating clock rate and $f_s$ (PLL $f_s$ / NMAC)   |
| NMAC          | The miniDSP clock divider value in <a href="#">Table 34</a>   |
| DSP CLK (MHz) | The miniDSP operating frequency as DSPCK in <a href="#">Figure 68</a>   |
| MOD $f_s$     | Ratio between DAC operating clock frequency and $f_s$ (PLL $f_s$ / NDAC)  |
| MOD f (kHz)   | DAC operating frequency as DACCK in   |
| NDAC          | DAC clock divider value in <a href="#">Table 34</a>   |
| DOSR          | OSR clock divider value in <a href="#">Table 34</a> for generating OSRCK in <a href="#">Figure 68</a> . DOSR must be chosen so that MOD $f_s$ / DOSR = 16 for correct operation.  |
| NCP           | NCP (negative charge pump) clock divider value in <a href="#">Table 34</a>  |
| CP f          | Negative charge pump clock frequency ( $f_s * \text{MOD } f_s / \text{NCP}$ )   |
| % Error       | Percentage of error between PLL VCO / PLL $f_s$ and $f_s$ (mismatch error). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This number is typically zero but can be non-zero especially when K is not an integer (D is not zero).</li> <li>This number may be non-zero only when the PCM5242 acts as a master.</li> </ul> |

### 8.8.6 Clock Master Mode from Audio Rate Master Clock

In Master Mode, the device generates bit clock (BCK) and left-right clock (LRCK) and outputs them on the appropriate pins. To configure the device in this mode, first put the device into reset, then use registers BCKO and LRKO (Pg 0, Reg 9 0x09). Then reset the LRCK and BCK divider counters using bits RBCK and RLRK (Pg 0, Reg 12 0x0C). Finally exit reset.

An example of this is given in *Register Programming Examples SLAC622*.

[Figure 69](#) shows a simplified serial port clock tree for the device in master mode.



**Figure 69. Simplified clock tree for SCK sourced master mode**

In master mode, SCK is an input and BCK/LRCK are outputs. BCK and LRCK are integer divisions of SCK. Master mode with a non-audio rate master clock source will require external GPIO's to use the PLL in standalone mode.

The PLL will also need to be configured to ensure that the onchip miniDSP processor can be driven at its maximum clock rate.

Register changes that need to be done include switching the device into master mode, and setting the divider ratio.

Here is an example of using 24.576MCLK as a master clock source and driving the BCK and LRCK with integer dividers to create 48kHz.

In this mode, the DAC section of the device is also running from the PLL output. While the PLL inside the PCM5242 is one that has been spec'd well enough to achieve the stated performance, using the SCK CMOS Oscillator source will have less jitter.

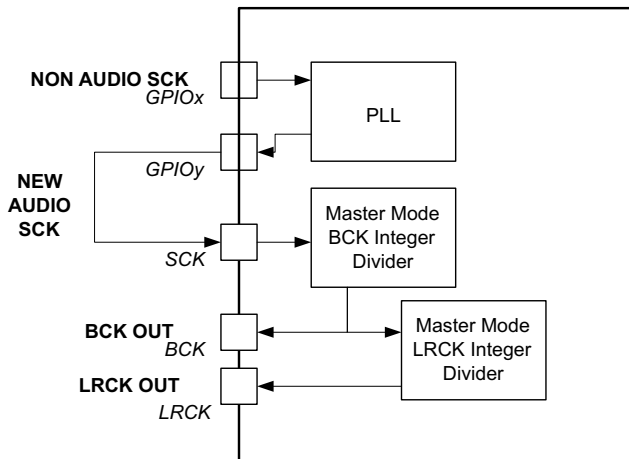
To switch the DAC clocks (SDAC in the [Figure 68](#)) the following registers should be modified

- Clock Tree Flex Mode ( Page 253, Registers 0x3F and 0x40)
- DAC & OSR Source Clock Register (Page 0, Reg 14) – set to 0x30 (SCK input, and OSR is set to whatever the DAC source is)
- The DAC clock divider should be 16FS.
  - $16 \times 48\text{kHz} = 768\text{kHz}$
  - $24.576\text{MHz (SCK in)} / 768\text{kHz} = 32$
  - Therefore, divide ratio for register DDAC (Page 0, Reg 28 0x1C) should be set to 32. The may the register is mapped gives  $0x00 = 1$ , so 32 must be converter to  $0x1F$  (31dec).

An example configuration can be found in [SLAC622](#)

### 8.8.7 Clock Master from a Non-Audio Rate Master Clock

The classic example here is running 12MHz Master clock for a 48kHz sampling system. Given the clock tree for the device (shown in [Figure 68](#)), a non-audio clock rate cannot be brought into the SCK to the PLL in master mode. Therefore, the PLL source must be configured to be a GPIO pin, and the output brought back into another GPIO pin.



**Figure 70. Application diagram for using non-audio clock sources to generate audio clocks**

The clock flow through the system is shown above. The newly generated SCK must be brought out of the device on a GPIO pin, then brought into the SCK pin for integer division to create BCK and LRCK outputs.

#### NOTE

Pull up resistors should be used on BCK and LRCK in this mode to ensure the device doesn't go into sleep mode.

A code example for configuring this mode is provided in [SLAC622](#)

## 8.9 Device Functional Modes

### 8.9.1 Choosing A Control Mode

**SPI Mode** is selected by connecting MODE1 to DVDD. SPI mode uses four signal lines and allows higher-speed full-duplex communication between the host and the PCM5242.

**I<sup>2</sup>C Mode** is selected by connecting MODE1 to DGND and Mode2 to DVDD. I<sup>2</sup>C uses two signal lines for half-duplex communication, and is widely used in a variety of devices.

**Hardware Control Mode** is selected by connecting both MODE1 and MODE2 pins to DGND. Hardware control is useful in applications that do not require on-the-fly device-reconfiguration changes in operating features such as gain or filter latency selection.

See [Pin Assignments](#) for a comparison of pin assignments for the 32-terminal QFN.

#### 8.9.1.1 Software Control

##### 8.9.1.1.1 SPI Interface

The SPI interface is a 4-wire synchronous serial port which operates asynchronously to the serial audio interface and the system clock (SCK). The serial control interface is used to program and read the on-chip mode registers.

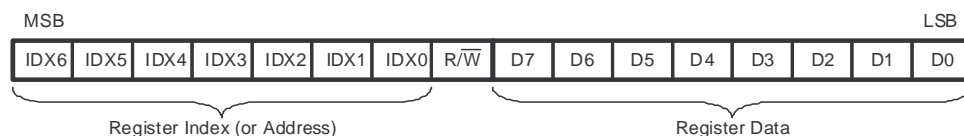
The control interface includes MISO (pin 24), MOSI (pin 11), MC (pin 12), and MS (pin 18). MISO (Master In Slave Out) is the serial data output, used to read back the values of the mode registers; MOSI (Master Out Slave In) is the serial data input, used to program the mode registers.

MC is the serial bit clock, used to shift data in and out of the control port by falling edge of MC, and MS is the mode control enable with LOW active, used to enable the internal mode register access. If feedback from the device is not required, the MISO pin can be assigned to GPIO1 by register control.

##### 8.9.1.1.1.1 Register Read/Write Operation

All read/write operations for the serial control port use 16-bit data words. [Figure 71](#) shows the control data word format. The most significant bit is the read/write bit. For write operations, the bit must be set to 0. For read operations, the bit must be set to 1. There are seven bits, labeled IDX[6:0], that hold the register index (or address) for the read and write operations. The least significant eight bits, D[7:0], contain the data to be written to, or the data that was read from, the register specified by IDX[6:0].

[Figure 71](#) and [Figure 72](#) show the functional timing diagram to write or read through the serial control port. MS is held at a logic-1 state until a register access. To start the register write or read cycle, set MS to logic 0. Sixteen clocks are then provided on MC, corresponding to the 16 bits of the control data word on MOSI and read-back data on MISO. After the eighth clock cycle has completed, the data from the indexed-mode control register appears on MISO during the read operation. After the sixteenth clock cycle has completed, the data is latched into the indexed-mode control register during the write operation. To write or read subsequent data, MS is set to logic 1 once (See  $t_{MHH}$  in [Figure 76](#)).



**Figure 71. Control Data Word Format; MDI**

#### NOTE

B8 is used for selection of “Write” or “Read”. Setting = 0 indicates a “Write”, while = 1 indicates a “Read”. Bits 15–9 are used for register address. Bits 7–0 are used for register data. Multiple-byte write or read (up to 8 bytes) is supported while MS is kept low. The address field becomes the initial address, automatically incrementing for each byte.

Device Functional Modes (continued)

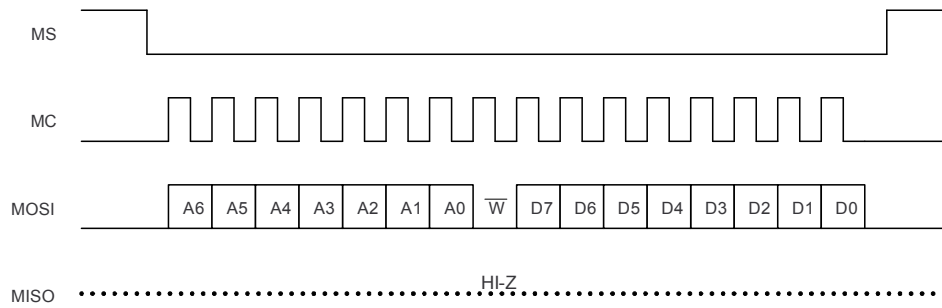


Figure 72. Serial Control Format; Write, Single Byte

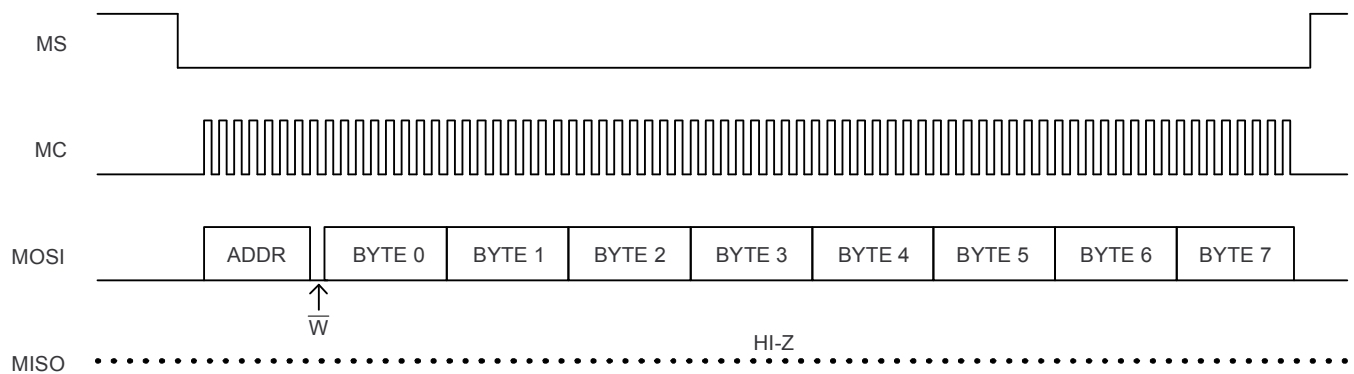


Figure 73. Serial Control Format; Write, Multiple Byte

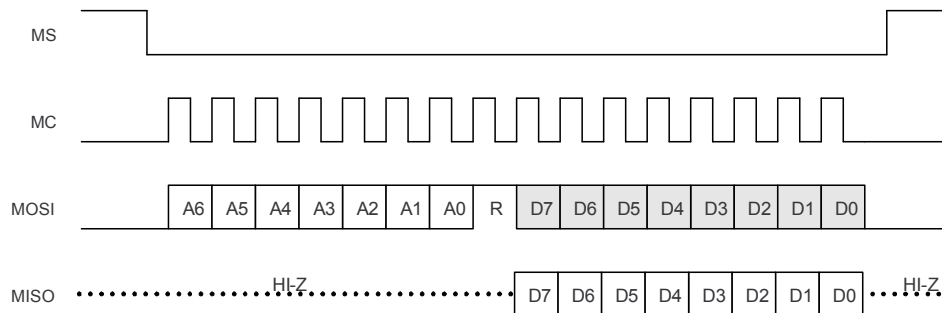


Figure 74. Serial Control Format; Read

Device Functional Modes (continued)

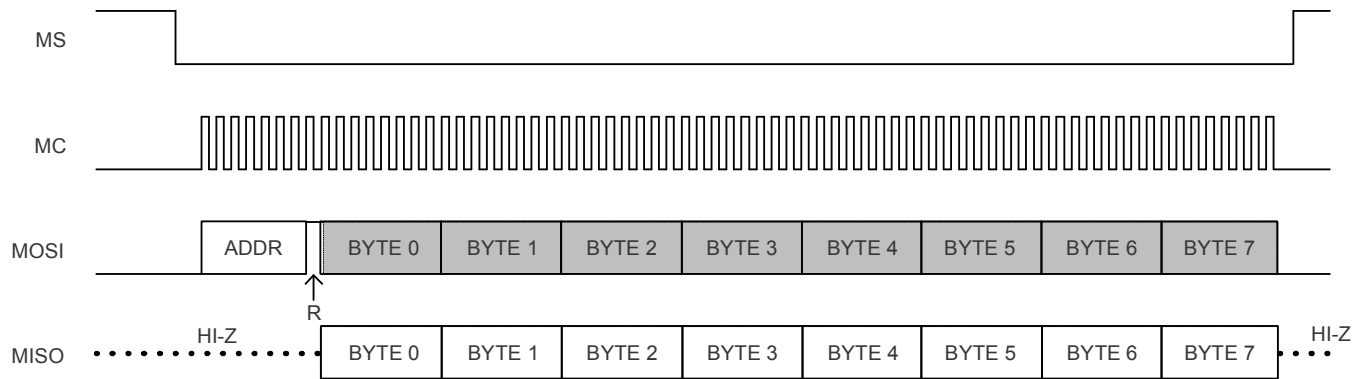


Figure 75. Serial Control Format; Read, Multiple Byte

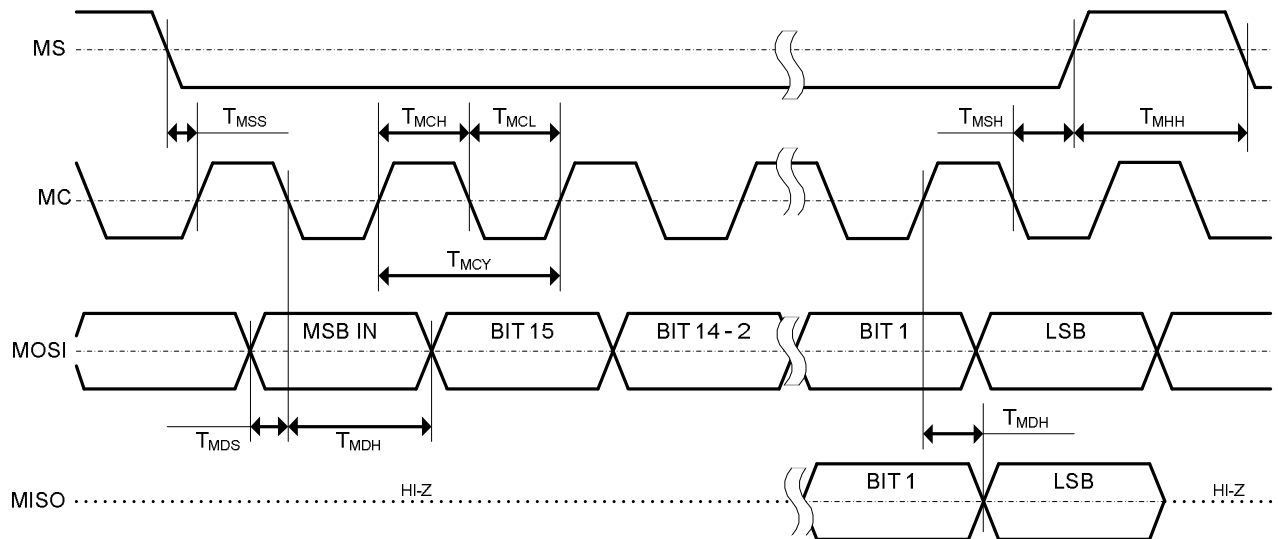


Figure 76. Control Interface Timing

Table 37. Control Interface Timing

|           | Parameters  | Min | Max | Units |
|-----------|---|-----|-----|-------|
| $t_{MCY}$ | MC Pulse Cycle Time                                     | 100 |     | ns    |
| $t_{MCL}$ | MC Low Level Time                                       | 40  |     |       |
| $t_{MCH}$ | MC High Level Time                                      | 40  |     |       |
| $t_{MHH}$ | $\overline{MS}$ High Level Time                         | 20  |     |       |
| $t_{MSS}$ | $\overline{MS}$ $\downarrow$ Edge to MC $\uparrow$ Edge | 30  |     |       |
| $t_{MSH}$ | $\overline{MS}$ Hold Time <sup>(1)</sup>                | 30  |     |       |
| $t_{MDH}$ | MDI Hold Time   | 15  |     |       |
| $t_{MDS}$ | MDI Set-up Time   | 15  |     |       |
| $t_{MOS}$ | MC Rise Edge to MDO Stable                              |     | 20  |       |

(1) MC falling edge for LSB to MS rising edge.



8.9.1.1.2 I<sup>2</sup>C Interface

The PCM5242 supports the I<sup>2</sup>C serial bus and the data transmission protocol for standard and fast mode as a slave device.

In I<sup>2</sup>C mode, the control terminals are changed as follows.

Table 38. I<sup>2</sup>C Pins and Functions

| Signal | Pin | I/O | Description                |
|--------|-----|-----|----------------------------|
| SDA    | 11  | I/O | I <sup>2</sup> C data      |
| SCL    | 12  | I   | I <sup>2</sup> C clock     |
| ADR2   | 16  | I   | I <sup>2</sup> C address 2 |
| ADR1   | 24  | I   | I <sup>2</sup> C address 1 |

8.9.1.1.2.1 Slave Address

Table 39. I<sup>2</sup>C Slave Address

|     |   |   |   |   |      |      |              |
|-----|---|---|---|---|------|------|--------------|
| MSB |   |   |   |   |      |      | LSB          |
| 1   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | ADR2 | ADR1 | R/ $\bar{W}$ |

The PCM5242 has 7 bits for its own slave address. The first five bits (MSBs) of the slave address are factory preset to 10011 (0x9x). The next two bits of the address byte are the device select bits which can be user-defined by the ADR1 and ADR0 terminals. A maximum of four devices can be connected on the same bus at one time. This gives a range of 0x98, 0x9A, 0x9C and 0x9E. Each PCM5242 responds when it receives its own slave address.

8.9.1.1.2.2 Register Address Auto-Increment Mode

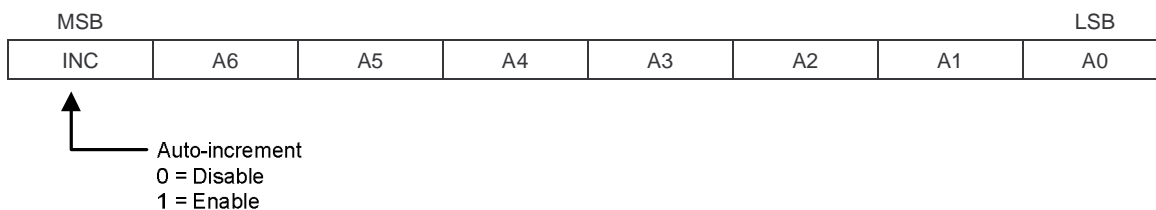


Figure 77. Auto Increment Mode

Auto-increment mode allows multiple sequential register locations to be written to or read back in a single operation, and is especially useful for block write and read operations.

8.9.1.1.2.3 Packet Protocol

A master device must control packet protocol, which consists of start condition, slave address, read/write bit, data if write or acknowledge if read, and stop condition. The PCM5242 supports only slave receivers and slave transmitters.

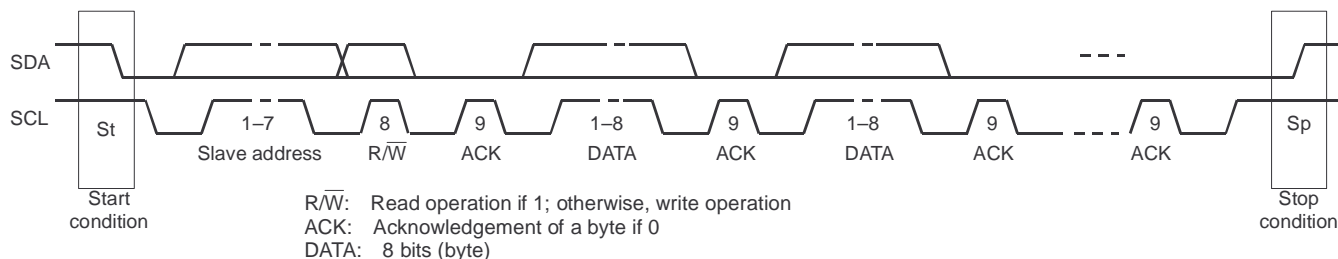


Figure 78. Packet Protocol

**Table 40. Write Operation - Basic I<sup>2</sup>C Framework**

|             |    |               |    |     |      |     |      |     |  |     |    |
|-------------|----|---------------|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--|-----|----|
| Transmitter | M  | M             | M  | S   | M    | S   | M    | S   |  | S   | M  |
| Data Type   | St | slave address | R/ | ACK | DATA | ACK | DATA | ACK |  | ACK | Sp |

**Table 41. Read Operation - Basic I<sup>2</sup>C Framework**

|             |    |               |    |     |      |     |      |     |  |      |    |
|-------------|----|---------------|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--|------|----|
| Transmitter | M  | M             | M  | S   | S    | M   | S    | M   |  | M    | M  |
| Data Type   | St | slave address | R/ | ACK | DATA | ACK | DATA | ACK |  | NACK | Sp |

M = Master Device; S = Slave Device; St = Start Condition Sp = Stop Condition

**8.9.1.1.2.4 Write Register**

A master can write to any PCM5242 registers using single or multiple accesses. The master sends a PCM5242 slave address with a write bit, a register address with auto-increment bit, and the data. If auto-increment is enabled, the address is that of the starting register, followed by the data to be transferred. When the data is received properly, the index register is incremented by 1 automatically. When the index register reaches 0x7F, the next value is 0x0. [Table 42](#) shows the write operation.

**Table 42. Write Operation**

|             |    |            |   |     |     |          |     |              |     |              |     |   |     |    |
|-------------|----|------------|---|-----|-----|----------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---|-----|----|
| Transmitter | M  | M          | M | S   | M   | S        | M   | S            | M   | S            |     | S | M   |    |
| Data Type   | St | slave addr | W | ACK | inc | reg addr | ACK | write data 1 | ACK | write data 2 | ACK |   | ACK | Sp |

M = Master Device; S = Slave Device; St = Start Condition Sp = Stop Condition; W = Write; ACK = Acknowledge

**8.9.1.1.2.5 Read Register**

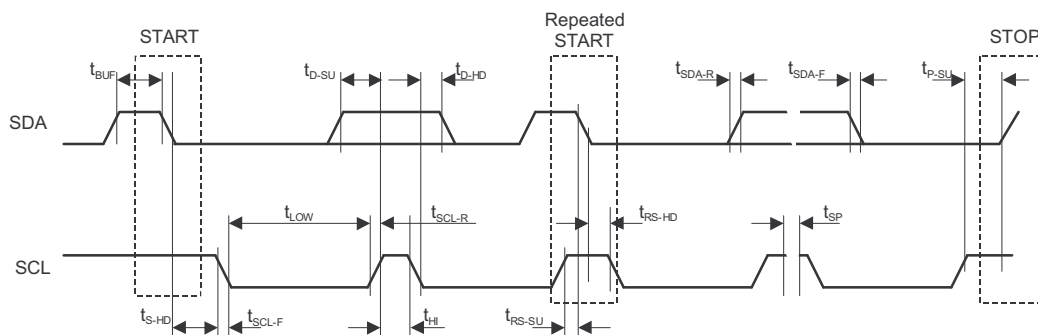
A master can read the PCM5242 register. The value of the register address is stored in an indirect index register in advance. The master sends a PCM5242 slave address with a read bit after storing the register address. Then the PCM5242 transfers the data which the index register points to. When auto-increment is enabled, the index register is incremented by 1 automatically. When the index register reaches 0x7F, the next value is 0x0. [Table 43](#) shows the read operation.

**Table 43. Read Operation**

|             |    |            |   |     |     |          |     |    |            |   |     |      |     |   |      |    |
|-------------|----|------------|---|-----|-----|----------|-----|----|------------|---|-----|------|-----|---|------|----|
| Transmitter | M  | M          | M | S   | M   | S        | M   | M  | M          | S | S   | M    |     | M | M    |    |
| Data Type   | St | slave addr | W | ACK | inc | reg addr | ACK | Sr | slave addr | R | ACK | data | ACK |   | NACK | Sp |

M = Master Device; S = Slave Device; St = Start Condition; Sr = Repeated start condition; Sp = Stop Condition; W = Write; R = Read; NACK = Not acknowledge

**8.9.1.1.2.6 Timing Characteristics**



**Figure 79. Register Access Timing**

**Table 44. I<sup>2</sup>C Bus Timing**

| SYMBOL              | PARAMETER   | CONDITIONS | MIN                    | MAX  | UNIT |
|---------------------|---|------------|------------------------|------|------|
| f <sub>SCL</sub>    | SCL clock frequency   | Standard   |                        | 100  | kHz  |
|                     |   | Fast       |                        | 400  |      |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>    | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                      | Standard   | 4.7                    |      | μs   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 1.3                    |      |      |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>    | Low period of the SCL clock   | Standard   | 4.7                    |      | μs   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 1.3                    |      |      |
| t <sub>HI</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock  | Standard   | 4.0                    |      | μs   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 600                    |      |      |
| t <sub>RS-SU</sub>  | Setup time for (repeated)START condition  | Standard   | 4.7                    |      | μs   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 600                    |      |      |
| t <sub>S-HD</sub>   | Hold time for (repeated)START condition   | Standard   | 4.0                    |      | μs   |
| t <sub>RS-HD</sub>  |   | Fast       | 600                    |      | ns   |
| t <sub>D-SU</sub>   | Data setup time   | Standard   | 250                    |      | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 100                    |      |      |
| t <sub>D-HD</sub>   | Data hold time  | Standard   | 0                      | 900  | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 0                      | 900  |      |
| t <sub>SCL-R</sub>  | Rise time of SCL signal   | Standard   | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 1000 | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 300  |      |
| t <sub>SCL-R1</sub> | Rise time of SCL signal after a repeated START condition and after an acknowledge bit | Standard   | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 1000 | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 300  |      |
| t <sub>SCL-F</sub>  | Fall time of SCL signal   | Standard   | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 1000 | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 300  |      |
| t <sub>SDA-R</sub>  | Rise time of SDA signal   | Standard   | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 1000 | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 300  |      |
| t <sub>SDA-F</sub>  | Fall time of SDA signal   | Standard   | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 1000 | ns   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 20 + 0.1C <sub>B</sub> | 300  |      |
| t <sub>P-SU</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition   | Standard   | 4.0                    |      | μs   |
|                     |   | Fast       | 600                    |      |      |
| C <sub>B</sub>      | Capacitive load for SDA and SCL line  |            |                        | 400  | pF   |
| t <sub>SP</sub>     | Pulse width of spike suppressed   | Fast       |                        | 50   | ns   |
| V <sub>NH</sub>     | Noise margin at High level for each connected device (including hysteresis)           |            | 0.2V <sub>DD</sub>     |      | V    |

### 8.9.2 Choosing Between VREF and VCOM Modes

See [Choosing Between VREF and VCOM Modes](#) for information on configuring these modes.

## 9 Applications and Implementation

### NOTE

Information in the following applications and implementation sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

### 9.1 Application Information

### 9.2 Typical Application

Differential outputs DAC's are regularly used where higher performance is required from them compared to single ended output DACs. They offer twice as much output voltage for the same power supply, along with noise cancelling effect of differential signaling. The PCM5242 makes an ideal front end for both analog input speaker amplifiers and headphone amplifiers with its higher voltage differential output and low noise floor.

#### 9.2.1 High Fidelity Smartphone Application

A new trend in portable applications are termed "Hifi Smartphones". In these systems, a standard portable audio codec continues to be used for telephony, while a separate, higher performance DAC and Headphone Amplifier is used for music playback.

Figure 80 shows a complete circuit schematic for such a system. The digital audio is fed into a high performance DAC. The PCM5242 is a 32-bit, stereo DAC.

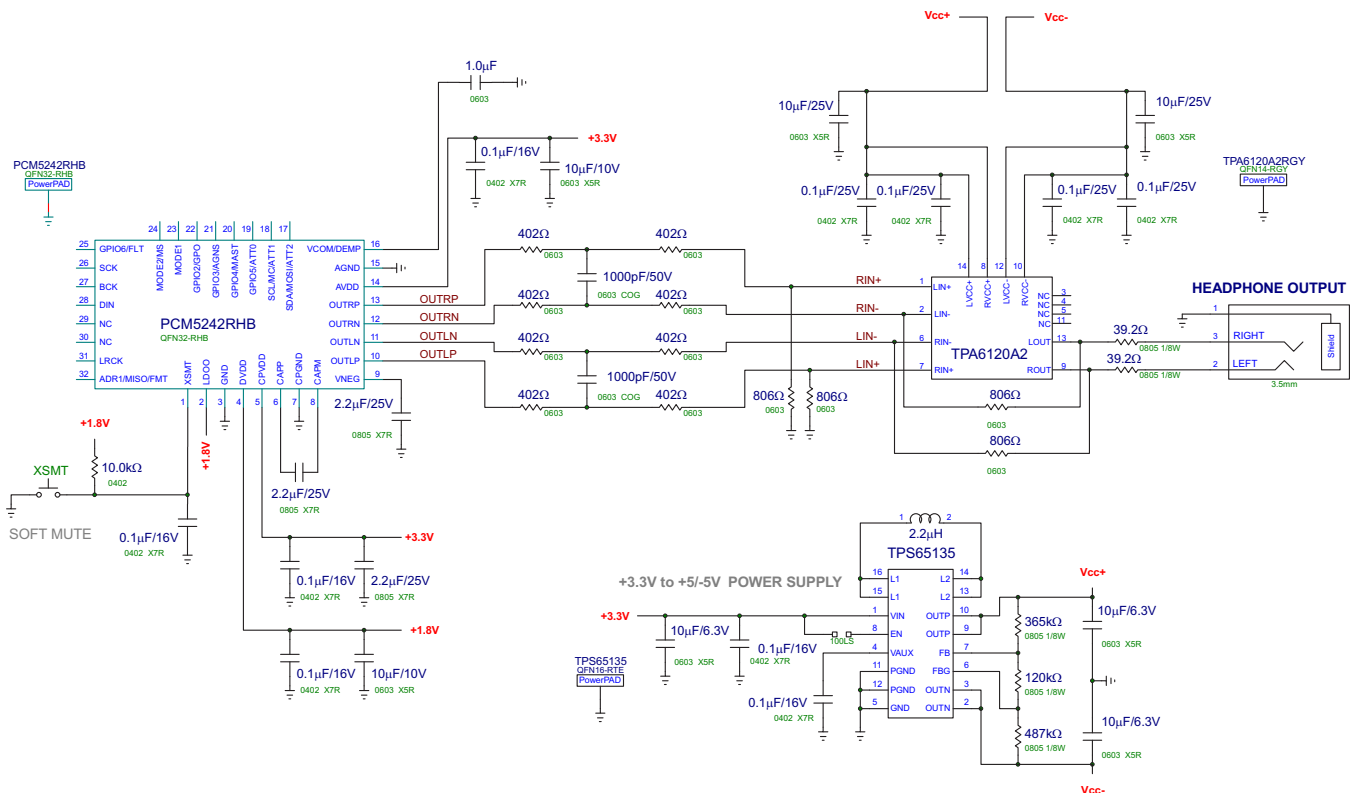


Figure 80. High Fidelity Smartphone Application

## Typical Application (continued)

### 9.2.1.1 Design Requirements

- Directpath output to headphone amplifier
- 1VRMS output, as 2VRMS may cause hearing damage into low impedance headphones
- Stereo differential inputs (DAC is differential)
- Be transparent to the user. (DAC SNR and THD+N performance all the way to the headphone)
- Automatic  $f_s$  switching up to 384kHz
- 3-wire I<sup>2</sup>S source

### 9.2.1.2 Detailed Design Procedure

For optimal performance, the TPA6120A2 is configured for use with differential inputs, stereo use, and a gain of 1V/V.

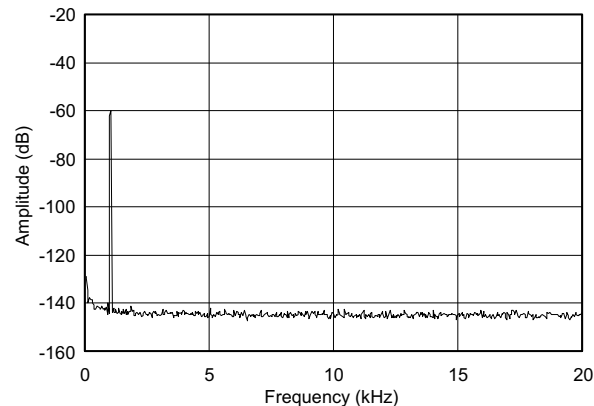
The TPA6120A2 requires a bipolar power supply to drive a ground centered output. The application employs a TPS65135 DC-DC converter that generates  $\pm 5V$  from a single 3.3V supply.

The PCM5242 DAC is configured for a 1VRMS output so that clipping is avoided should the 3.3V power supply sag. The PCM5242 offers a ground centered output, so that no DC blocking capacitors are required between it and the TPA6120A2. (Page 1, Register 2)

#### 9.2.1.2.1 Initialization Script

```
w 98 00 01 # PCM5242 to Page 1
w 98 02 11 # PCM5242 output to 1 Vrms
w 98 00 00 # PCM5242 back to page 0
w 98 3B 66 # set auto mute time to six seconds of audio zero.
w 98 3C 01 # Left Vol register controls both
w 98 3D 4F # Change left channel volume, right will follow.
w 98 3F BB # set vol changes for every 4 samples, 0.5 sample steps.
```

### 9.2.1.3 Application Performance Plot



**Figure 81. 2 FFT Plot At -60db Input**

In this particular application, the TPA6120A2's performance is transparent and the performance of the system is dictated by the PCM5242 DAC, even into a 32- $\Omega$  headphone load.

## 10 Power Supply Recommendations

### 10.1 Power Supply Distribution and Requirements

The PCM5242 is powered through the following pins:

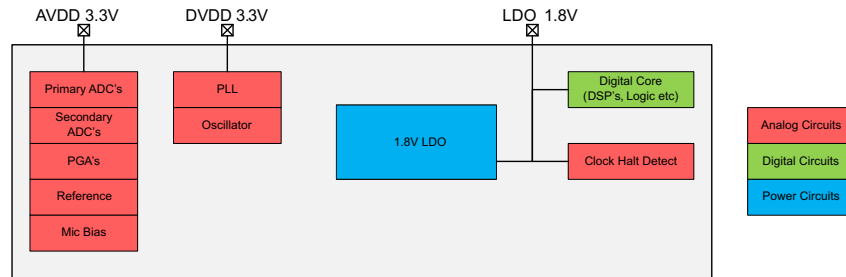


Figure 82. Power Distribution Tree within PCM5242

Table 45. Power Supply Pin Descriptions

| NAME  | USAGE / DESCRIPTION  |
|-------|--|
| AVDD  | Analog Voltage Supply - should be 3.3V. Powers the ADC, PGA, Reference, and Secondary ADC  |
| DVDD  | Digital Voltage Supply - This is used as the I/O voltage control and the input to the onchip LDO.  |
| CPVDD | Charge Pump Voltage Supply - should be 3.3V  |
| LDOO  | Output from the Onchip LDO. Should be used with a 0.1uF decoupling cap. Can be driven (used as power input) with a 1.8V supply to bypass the onchip LDO for lower power consumption. |
| AGND  | Analog Ground  |
| DGND  | Digital Ground   |

## 10.2 Recommended Powerdown Sequence

Under certain conditions, the PCM5242 can exhibit some pop on power down. Pops are caused by the device not having enough time to detect power loss and start the muting process.

The PCM5242 has two auto-mute functions to mute the device upon power loss (intentional or unintentional).

### XSMT = 0

When the XSMT pin is pulled low, the incoming PCM data is attenuated to 0, closely followed by a hard analog mute. This process takes  $150t_s + 0.2ms$ .

Because this mute time is mainly dominated by the sampling frequency, systems sampling at 192kHz will mute much faster than a 48kHz system.

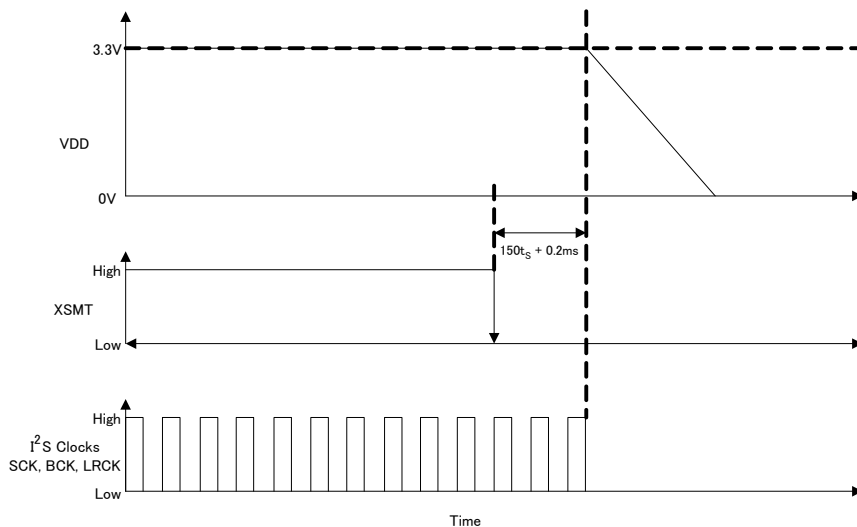
### Clock Error Detect

When clock error is detected on the incoming data clock, the PCM5242 switches to an internal oscillator, and continues to drive the output, while attenuating the data from the last known value. Once this process is complete, the PCM5242 outputs are hard muted to ground.

#### 10.2.1 Planned Shutdown

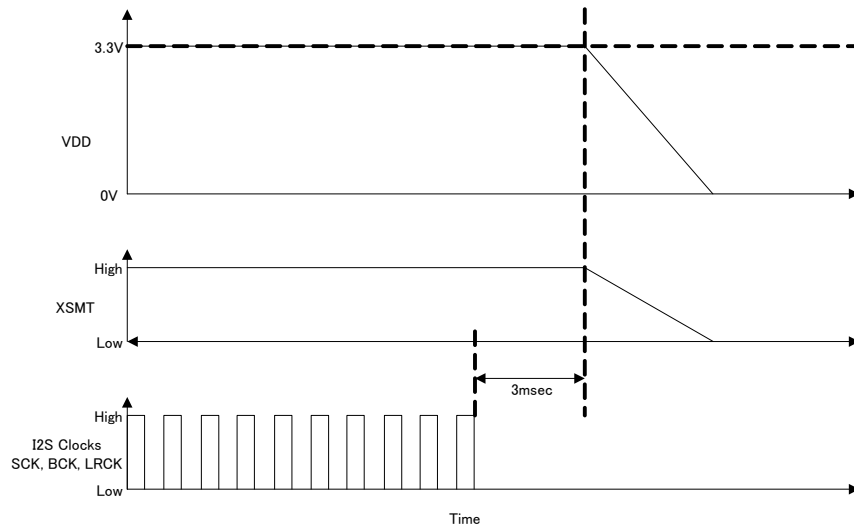
These auto-muting processes can be manipulated by system designs to mute before power loss in the following ways:

1. Assert XSMT low  $150t_s + 0.2ms$  before power is removed.



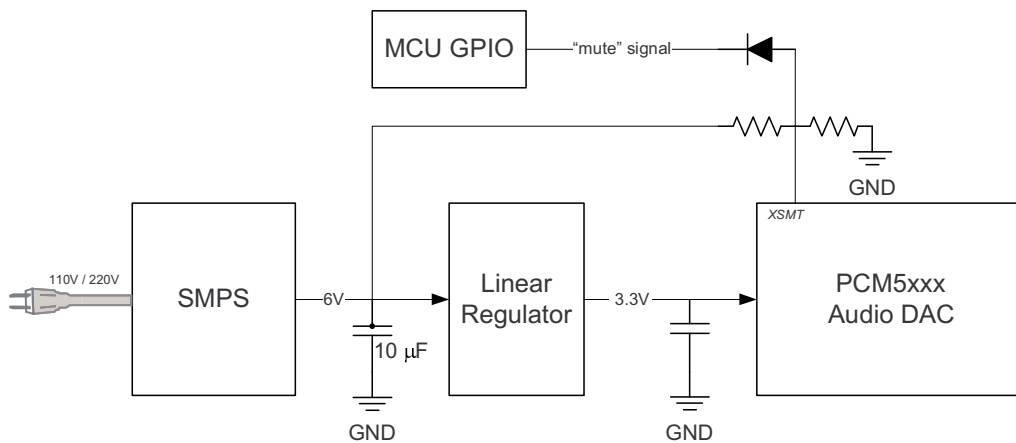
### Recommended Powerdown Sequence (continued)

2. Stop I<sup>2</sup>S clocks (SCK, BCK, LRCK) 3ms before powerdown as shown below:



### 10.2.2 Unplanned Shutdown

Many systems use a low-noise regulator to provide an AVDD 3.3V supply for the DAC. The XSMT Pin can take advantage of such a feature to measure the pre-regulated output from the system SMPS to mute the output before the entire SMPS discharges. [Figure 83](#) shows how to configure such a system to use the XSMT pin. The XSMT pin can also be used in parallel with a GPIO pin from the system microcontroller/DSP or Power Supply.



**Figure 83. Using the XSMT Pin**



### 10.3 External Power Sense Undervoltage Protection mode (supported only when DVDD = 3.3V)

The XSMT pin can also be used to monitor a system voltage, such as the 24VDC LCD TV backlight, or 12VDC system supply using a voltage divider created with two resistors. (See [Figure 84](#))

- If the XSMT pin makes a transition from “1” to “0” over 6ms or more, the device switches into external undervoltage protection mode. This mode uses two trigger levels.
- When the XSMT pin level reaches 2V, soft mute process begins.
- When the XSMT pin level reaches 1.2V, analog mute engages, regardless of digital audio level, and analog shutdown begins. (DAC and related circuitry powers down).

A timing diagram to show this is shown in [Figure 85](#).

#### NOTE

The XSMT input pin voltage range is from  $-0.3V$  to  $DVDD + 0.3V$ . The ratio of external resistors must produce a voltage within this input range. Any increase in power supply (such as power supply positive noise or ripple) can pull the XSMT pin higher than  $DVDD+0.3V$ .

For example, if the PCM5242 is monitoring a 12V input, and dividing the voltage by 4, then the voltage at XSMT during ideal power supply conditions is 3V. A voltage spike higher than 14.4V causes a voltage greater than 3.6V ( $DVDD+0.3$ ) on the XSMT pin, potentially damaging the device.

Providing the divider is set appropriately, any DC voltage can be monitored.

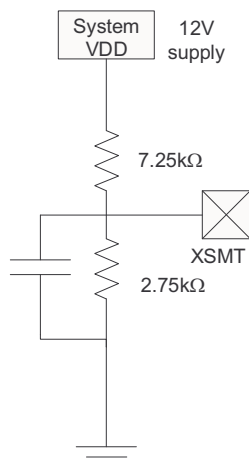


Figure 84. XSMT in External UVP Mode

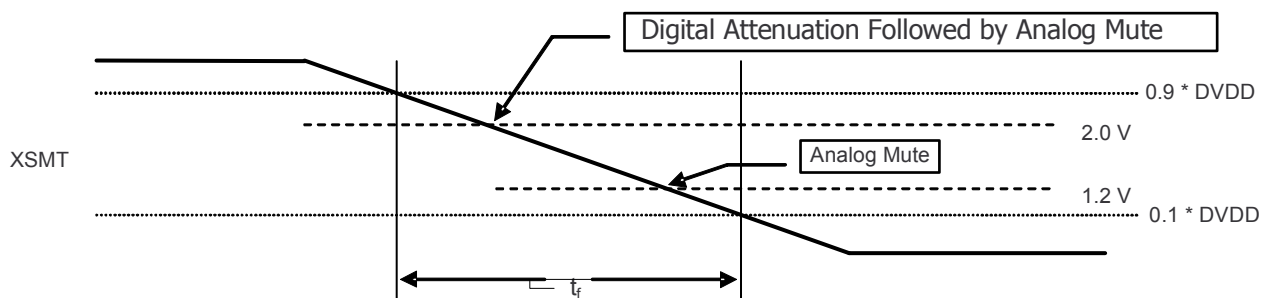
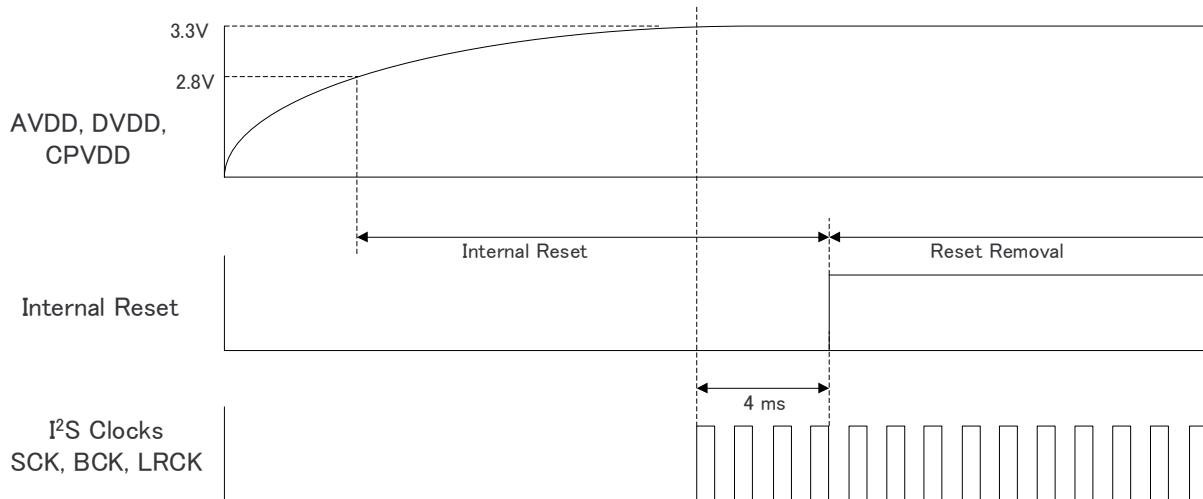


Figure 85. XSMT Timing for Undervoltage Protection

## 10.4 Power-On Reset Function

### Power-On Reset, DVDD 3.3V Supply

The PCM5242 includes a power-on reset function shown in [Figure 86](#). With  $V_{DD} > 2.8V$ , the power-on reset function is enabled. After the initialization period, the PCM5242 is set to its default reset state.

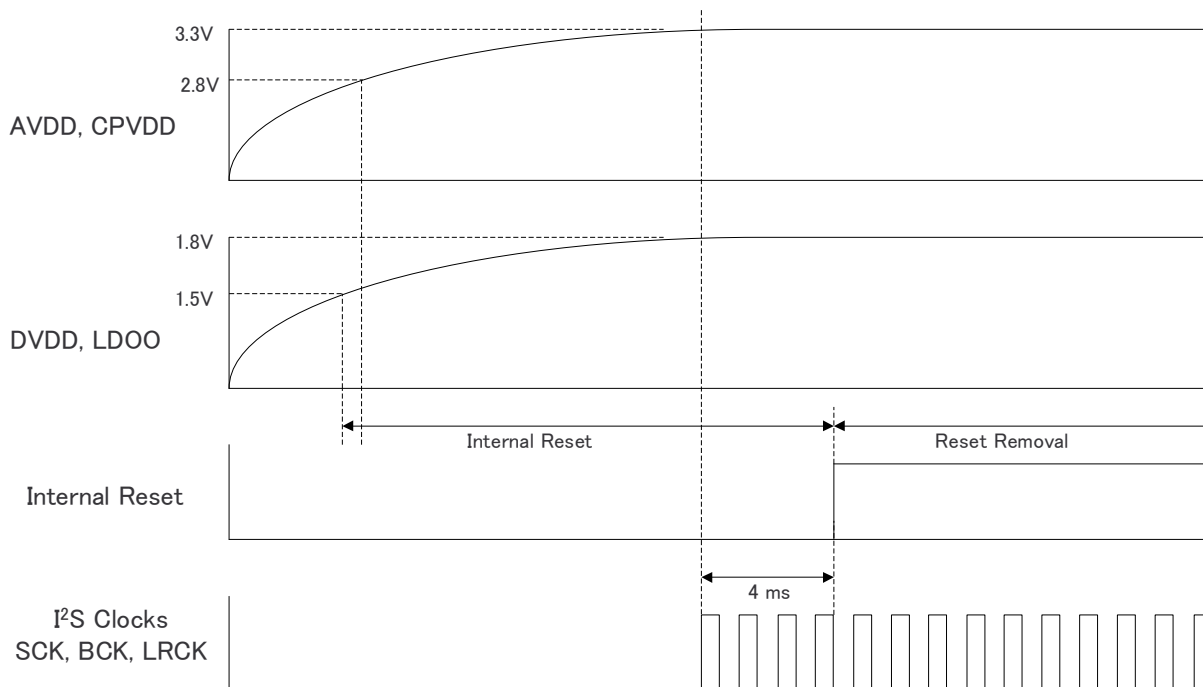


**Figure 86. Power-On Reset Timing, DVDD = 3.3V**

**Power-On Reset Function (continued)**

**Power-On Reset, DVDD 1.8V Supply**

The PCM5242 includes a power-on reset function shown in Figure 87 operating at DVDD=1.8V. With AVDD greater than approximately 2.8V, CPVDD greater than approximately 2.8V, and DVDD greater than approximately 1.5V, the power-on reset function is enabled. After the initialization period, the PCM5242 is set to its default reset state.



**Figure 87. Power-On Reset Timing, DVDD = 1.8V**

## 10.5 PCM5242 Power Modes

### 10.5.1 Setting Digital Power Supplies and I/O Voltage Rails

The internal digital core of the PCM5242 runs from a 1.8V supply. This can be generated by the internal LDO, or by an external 1.8V supply.

DVDD is used to set the I/O voltage, and to be used as the input to the onchip LDO that creates the 1.8V required by the digital core.

For systems that require 3.3V IO support, but lower power consumption, DVDD should be connected to 3.3V and LDOO can be connected to an external 1.8V source. Doing so will disable the onchip LDO.

When setting IO voltage to be 1.8V, both DVDD and LDOO must be provided with an external 1.8V supply.

## **PCM5242 Power Modes (continued)**

### **10.5.2 Power Save Modes**

The PCM5242 offers two power-save modes; standby and power-down.

When a clock error (SCK, BCK, and LRCK) or clock halt is detected, the PCM5242 automatically enters standby mode. The DAC and line driver are also powered down. The device can also be placed in standby mode via software command.

When BCK and LRCK remain at a low level for more than 1 second, the PCM5242 automatically enters power-down mode. Power-down mode disables the negative charge pump and bias/reference circuit, in addition to those disabled in standby mode. The device can also be placed in power-down mode via software command.

The detection time of BCK and LRCK halt can be controlled by Page 0, Register 44, D(2:0).

When expected Audio clocks (SCK, BCK, LRCK) are applied to the PCM5242, the device starts its powerup sequence automatically. The detection time for BCK and LRCK halt is programmable.

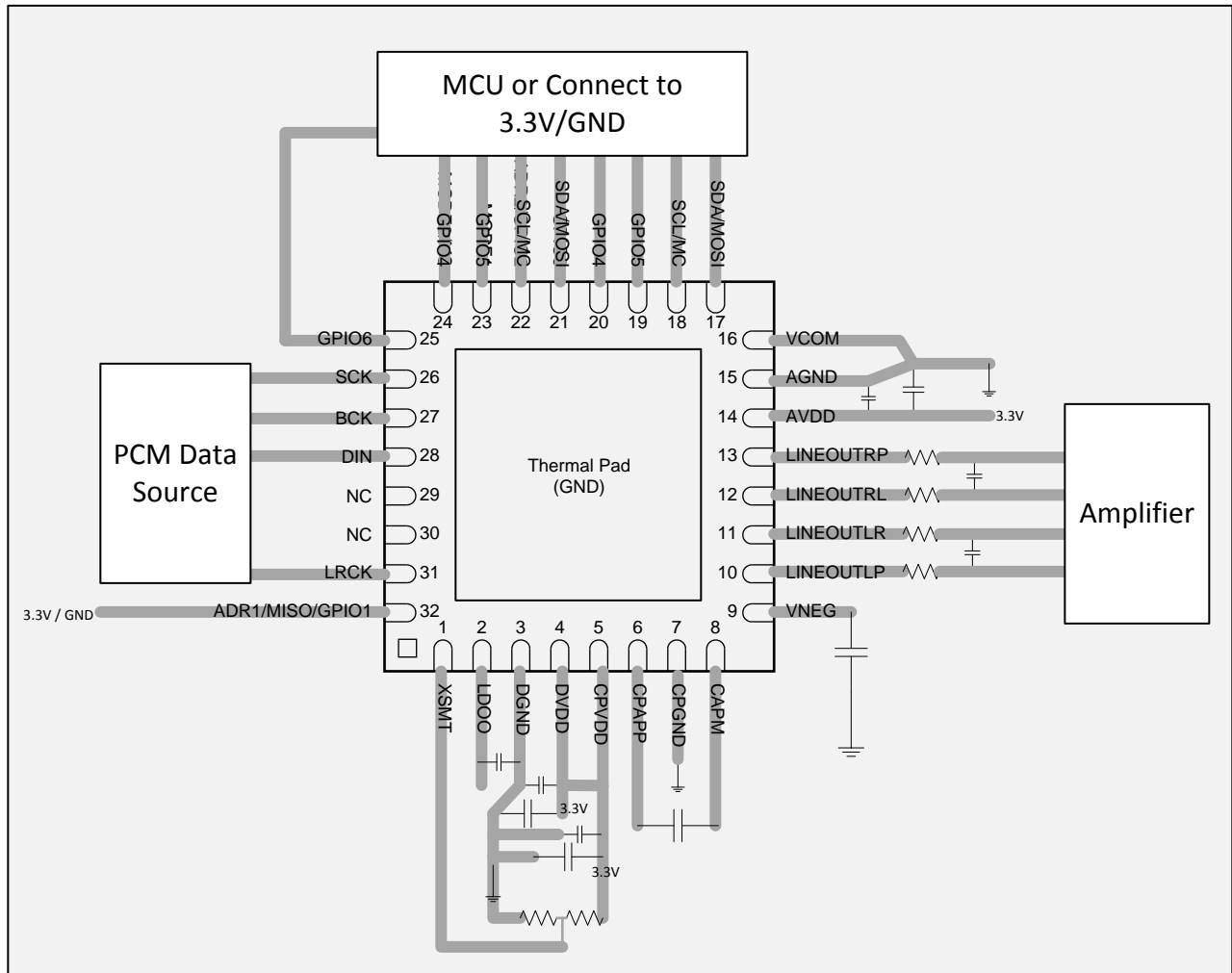
**PCM5242 Power Modes (continued)****10.5.3 Power Save Parameter Programming**

| Register                          | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Page 0, Register 2, D(4)          | Software standby mode command  |
| Page 0, Register 2, D(0)          | Software power-down command  |
| Page 0, Register 2, D(4) and D(0) | Software power-up sequence command (required after software standby or power-down) |
| Page 0, Register 44, D(2:0)       | Detection time of BCK and LRCK halt  |

## 11 Layout

### 11.1 Layout Guidelines

- The PCM5242 is a simple device to layout. Most engineers use a shared common ground for the entire device. GND can be consider AGND and DGND connected.
- Good system partitioning should keep digital clock and interface traces away from the differential analog outputs for highest analog performance. This reduces any high speed clock return currents influencing the analog outputs.
- Power supply and charge pump decoupling capacitors should be placed as close as possible to the device.
- The thermal pad on the underside of the package should be connected to GND.
- The top layer should be used for routing signals, whilst the bottom layer can be used for GND.



**Figure 88. PCM5242 Layout Example**

## 12 Programming and Registers Reference

### 12.1 Coefficient Data Formats

All mixer gain coefficients are 24-bit coefficients using a 4.20 number format. Numbers formatted as 4.20 numbers have 4 bits to the left of the binary point and 20 bits to the right of the binary point. If the most significant bit is logic 0, the number is a positive number. If the most significant bit is a logic 1, then the number is a negative number. In this case, every bit must be inverted, a 1 added to the result.

### 12.2 Power Down and Reset Behavior

Register values including those in the Coefficient Memory and Instruction Memory should remain when the device is put into power down mode. (PG0 Reg 0x02).

Register values in the device are reset to defaults when bit 0 or 4 of (Pg0, Reg 0x01) is set to 1. Please see the register description for more information.



## 12.3 PCM5242 Register Map

In any page, register 0 is the Page Select Register. The register value selects the Register Page from 0 to 255 for next read or write command.

**Table 46. Register Map Overview**

| Register Number | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>Page 0</b>   |  |
| 0               | Page select register   |
| 1               | Analog control register  |
| 2               | Standby, Powerdown requests                                    |
| 3               | Mute   |
| 4               | PLL Lock Flag, PLL enable                                      |
| 5               | Reserved   |
| 6               | SPI MISO function select                                       |
| 7               | De-emphasis enable, SDOUT select                               |
| 8               | GPIO enables   |
| 9               | BCK, LRCLK configuration                                       |
| 10              | DSP GPIO Input   |
| 11              | Reserved   |
| 12              | Master mode BCK, LRCLK reset                                   |
| 13              | PLL clock source select  |
| 14 - 19         | Reserved   |
| 20 - 24         | PLL dividers   |
| 25, 26          | Reserved   |
| 27              | DSP clock divider  |
| 28              | DAC clock divider  |
| 29              | NCP clock divider  |
| 30              | OSR clock divider  |
| 31              | Reserved   |
| 32, 33          | Master mode dividers   |
| 34              | $f_s$ speed mode   |
| 35, 36          | IDAC (number of DSP clock cycles available in one audio frame) |
| 37              | Ignore various errors  |
| 38,39           | Reserved   |
| 40, 41          | I <sup>2</sup> S configuration                                 |
| 42              | DAC data path  |
| 43              | DSP program selection  |
| 44              | Clock missing detection period                                 |

**Table 46. Register Map Overview (continued)**

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 59              | Auto mute time  |
| 60 - 64         | Digital volume  |
| 65              | Auto mute   |
| 75 - 79         | Reserved  |
| 80 - 85         | GPIO output selection   |
| 86, 87          | GPIO control  |
| 88, 89          | Reserved  |
| 90              | DSP overflow  |
| 91 - 94         | Sample rate status  |
| 95 - 107        | Reserved  |
| 108             | Analog mute monitor   |
| 109 - 118       | Reserved  |
| 119             | GPIO input  |
| 120             | Auto Mute flags   |
| 121             | Reserved  |
| <b>Page 1</b>   |   |
| 1               | Output amplitude type   |
| 2               | Analog gain control   |
| 3, 4            | Reserved  |
| 5               | Undervoltage protection   |
| 6               | Analog mute control   |
| 7               | Analog gain boost   |
| 8, 9            | VCOM configuration  |
| <b>Page 44</b>  |   |
| 1               | Coefficient memory (CRAM) control   |
| Pages 44 - 52   | Coefficient buffer - A (256 coeffs x 24 bits) : See <a href="#">Table 47</a>                              |
| Pages 62 - 70   | Coefficient buffer - B (256 coeffs x 24 bits) : See <a href="#">Table 48</a>                              |
| Pages 152 - 186 | Instruction buffer (1024 instruction x 25 bits), I512 - I1023 are reserved.: See <a href="#">Table 49</a> |
| Pages 187 - 252 | Reserved  |
| <b>Page 253</b> |   |
| 63, 64          | Clock Flex Mode   |
| Pages 254 - 255 | Reserved  |

The PCM5242 has a register map split into multiple pages. Pages 0 and 1 control of the DAC and other on-chip peripherals. Pages 44 through 52 are used for Coefficient A memory, while Pages 62-70 are coefficient B memory. Pages 152-186 contain the miniDSP instruction memory. Page 253 is where the Clock Flex Mode register is located.

**PCM5242 Register Page Structure**

|       |                                   |                |          |  |          |  |          |   |          |            |          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------|--|----------|--|----------|---|----------|------------|----------|
| Page: | 0                                 | 1              | 2-43     | 44-52  | 53-61    | 62-70  | 71-151   | 152-186   | 187-252  | 253        | 254-255  |
| Func: | Control                           | Analog Control | Reserved | Coefficient A  | Reserved | Coefficient B  | Reserved | Instruction   | Reserved | Clock Flex | Reserved |
| Desc: | General Control and Configuration | Analog Control |          | 256 24-bit coefficients, 30 coefficients per page, 4 registers per coefficient |          | 256 24-bit coefficients, 30 coefficients per page, 4 registers per coefficient |          | 1024 24-bit instructions, 30 instructions per page, 4 registers per instruction |          |            |          |

**Table 47. Coefficient Buffer-A Map**

| Coeff NO | Page NO | Base Register | Base Register+0 | Base Register+1 | Base Register+2 | Base Register+3 |
|----------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C0       | 44      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C1       | 44      | 12            | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C29      | 44      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C30      | 45      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C59      | 45      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C60      | 46      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C89      | 46      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C90      | 47      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C119     | 47      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C120     | 48      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C149     | 48      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C150     | 49      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C179     | 49      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C180     | 50      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C209     | 50      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C210     | 51      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C239     | 51      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C240     | 52      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C255     | 52      | 68            | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |

**Table 48. Coefficient Buffer-B Map**

| Coeff NO | Page NO | Base Register | Base Register+0 | Base Register+1 | Base Register+2 | Base Register+3 |
|----------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C0       | 62      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C1       | 62      | 12            | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C29      | 62      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C30      | 63      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C59      | 63      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C60      | 64      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C89      | 64      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C90      | 65      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C119     | 65      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C120     | 66      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C149     | 66      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C150     | 67      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C179     | 67      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C180     | 68      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C209     | 68      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C210     | 69      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C239     | 69      | 124           | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| C240     | 70      | 8             | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| C255     | 70      | 68            | Coef(23:16)     | Coef(15:8)      | Coef(7:0)       | Reserved.       |

minidsp

**Table 49. miniDSP Instruction Map**

| Coeff NO | Page NO | Base Register | Base Register+0 | Base Register+1 | Base Register+2 | Base Register+3 |
|----------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| I0       | 152     | 8             | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| I1       | 152     | 12            | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| I29      | 152     | 124           | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| I30      | 153     | 8             | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| I59      | 153     | 124           | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| I60      | 154     | 8             | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| I89      | 154     | 124           | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| I90      | 155     | 8             | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |
| I119     | 155     | 124           | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| I120     | 156     | 8             | Instr(31:24)    | Instr(23:16)    | Instr(15:8)     | Instr(7:0)      |
| ..       | ..      | ..            | ..              | ..              | ..              | ..              |

**Table 49. miniDSP Instruction Map (continued)**

|      |     |     |              |              |             |            |
|------|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| I149 | 156 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I150 | 157 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I179 | 157 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I180 | 158 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I209 | 158 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I210 | 159 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I239 | 159 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I240 | 160 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I269 | 160 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I270 | 161 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I299 | 161 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I300 | 162 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I329 | 162 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I330 | 163 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I359 | 163 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I360 | 164 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I389 | 164 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I390 | 165 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I419 | 165 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I420 | 166 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I449 | 166 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I450 | 167 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I479 | 167 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I480 | 168 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I509 | 168 | 124 | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I510 | 169 | 8   | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| I511 | 169 | 12  | Instr(31:24) | Instr(23:16) | Instr(15:8) | Instr(7:0) |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I539 | 169 | 124 | Reserved.    | Reserved.    | Reserved.   | Reserved.  |
| I540 | 170 | 8   | Reserved.    | Reserved.    | Reserved.   | Reserved.  |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I569 | 170 | 124 | Reserved.    | Reserved.    | Reserved.   | Reserved.  |
| I570 | 171 | 8   | Reserved.    | Reserved.    | Reserved.   | Reserved.  |
| ..   | ..  | ..  | ..           | ..           | ..          | ..         |
| I599 | 171 | 124 | Reserved.    | Reserved.    | Reserved.   | Reserved.  |
| I600 | 172 | 8   | Reserved.    | Reserved.    | Reserved.   | Reserved.  |

**Table 49. miniDSP Instruction Map (continued)**

|       |     |     |           |           |           |           |
|-------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I629  | 172 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I630  | 173 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I659  | 173 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I660  | 174 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I689  | 174 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I690  | 175 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I719  | 175 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I720  | 176 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I749  | 176 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I750  | 177 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I779  | 177 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I780  | 178 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I809  | 178 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I810  | 179 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I839  | 179 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I840  | 180 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I869  | 180 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I870  | 181 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I899  | 181 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I900  | 182 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I929  | 182 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I930  | 183 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I959  | 183 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I960  | 184 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I989  | 184 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I990  | 185 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I1019 | 185 | 124 | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| I1020 | 186 | 8   | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |
| ..    | ..  | ..  | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| I1023 | 186 | 20  | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. | Reserved. |

## 12.3.1 Detailed Register Descriptions

### 12.3.1.1 Register Map Summary

#### Register Map Summary

| Page 0 |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Dec    | Hex | b7     | b6     | b5     | b4     | b3     | b2     | b1    | b0    |
| 1      | 01  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSTM   | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RSTR  |
| 2      | 02  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RQST   | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RQPD  |
| 3      | 03  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RQML   | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RQMR  |
| 4      | 04  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | PLCK   | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | PLLE  |
| 6      | 06  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | FSMI1 | FSMI0 |
| 7      | 07  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | DEMP   | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | SDSL  |
| 8      | 08  | RSV    | RSV    | G6OE   | G5OE   | G4OE   | G3OE   | G2OE  | G1OE  |
| 9      | 09  | RSV    | RSV    | BCKP   | BCKO   | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | LRKO  |
| 10     | 0A  | DSPG7  | DSPG6  | DSPG5  | DSPG4  | DSPG3  | DSPG2  | DSPG1 | DSPG0 |
| 12     | 0C  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RBCK  | RLRK  |
| 13     | 0D  | RSV    | SREF2  | SREF1  | SREF0  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RSV   |
| 14     | 0E  | RSV    | SDAC2  | SDAC1  | SDAC0  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RSV   |
| 18     | 12  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | REF2   | REF1  | REF0  |
| 19     | 13  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RQSY  |
| 20     | 14  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | PPDV3  | PPDV2  | PPDV1 | PPDV0 |
| 21     | 15  | RSV    | RSV    | PJDV5  | PJDV4  | PJDV3  | PJDV2  | PJDV1 | PJDV0 |
| 22     | 16  | RSV    | RSV    | PDDV13 | PDDV12 | PDDV11 | PDDV10 | PDDV9 | PDDV8 |
| 23     | 17  | PDDV7  | PDDV6  | PDDV5  | PDDV4  | PDDV3  | PDDV2  | PDDV1 | PDDV0 |
| 24     | 18  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | PRDV3  | PRDV2  | PRDV1 | PRDV0 |
| 27     | 1B  | RSV    | DDSP6  | DDSP5  | DDSP4  | DDSP3  | DDSP2  | DDSP1 | DDSP0 |
| 28     | 1C  | RSV    | DDAC6  | DDAC5  | DDAC4  | DDAC3  | DDAC2  | DDAC1 | DDAC0 |
| 29     | 1D  | RSV    | DNCP6  | DNCP5  | DNCP4  | DNCP3  | DNCP2  | DNCP1 | DNCP0 |
| 30     | 1E  | RSV    | DOSR6  | DOSR5  | DOSR4  | DOSR3  | DOSR2  | DOSR1 | DOSR0 |
| 32     | 20  | RSV    | DBCK6  | DBCK5  | DBCK4  | DBCK3  | DBCK2  | DBCK1 | DBCK0 |
| 33     | 21  | DLRK7  | DLRK6  | DLRK5  | DLRK4  | DLRK3  | DLRK2  | DLRK1 | DLRK0 |
| 34     | 22  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | I16E   | RSV    | RSV    | FSSP1 | FSSP0 |
| 35     | 23  | IDAC15 | IDAC14 | IDAC13 | IDAC12 | IDAC11 | IDAC10 | IDAC9 | IDAC8 |
| 36     | 24  | IDAC7  | IDAC6  | IDAC5  | IDAC4  | IDAC3  | IDAC2  | IDAC1 | IDAC0 |
| 37     | 25  | RSV    | IDFS   | IDBK   | IDSK   | IDCH   | IDCM   | DCAS  | IPLK  |
| 40     | 28  | RSV    | RSV    | AFMT1  | AFMT0  | RSV    | RSV    | ALEN1 | ALEN0 |
| 41     | 29  | AOFS7  | AOFS6  | AOFS5  | AOFS4  | AOFS3  | AOFS2  | AOFS1 | AOFS0 |
| 42     | 2A  | RSV    | RSV    | AUPL1  | AUPL0  | RSV    | RSV    | AUPR1 | AUPR0 |
| 43     | 2B  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | PSEL4  | PSEL3  | PSEL2  | PSEL1 | PSEL0 |
| 44     | 2C  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | CMDP2  | CMDP1 | CMDP0 |
| 59     | 3B  | RSV    | AMTL2  | AMTL1  | AMTL0  | RSV    | AMTR2  | AMTR1 | AMTR0 |
| 60     | 3C  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | PCTL1 | PCTL0 |
| 61     | 3D  | VOLL7  | VOLL6  | VOLL5  | VOLL4  | VOLL3  | VOLL2  | VOLL1 | VOLL0 |
| 62     | 3E  | VOLR7  | VOLR6  | VOLR5  | VOLR4  | VOLR3  | VOLR2  | VOLR1 | VOLR0 |
| 63     | 3F  | VNDF1  | VNDF0  | VNDS1  | VNDS0  | VNUF1  | VNUF0  | VNUS1 | VNUS0 |
| 64     | 40  | VEDF1  | VEDF0  | VEDS1  | VEDS0  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV   | RSV   |
| 65     | 41  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | ACTL2  | AMLE1 | AMRE0 |
| 80     | 50  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | G1SL4  | G1SL3  | G1SL2  | G1SL1 | G1SL0 |
| 81     | 51  | RSV    | RSV    | RSV    | G2SL4  | G2SL3  | G2SL2  | G2SL1 | G2SL0 |

**Register Map Summary (continued)**

|                 |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 82              | 52  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | G3SL4     | G3SL3     | G3SL2     | G3SL1     | G3SL0     |
| 83              | 53  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | G4SL4     | G4SL3     | G4SL2     | G4SL1     | G4SL0     |
| 84              | 54  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | G5SL4     | G5SL3     | G5SL2     | G5SL1     | G5SL0     |
| 85              | 55  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | G6SL4     | G6SL3     | G6SL2     | G6SL1     | G6SL0     |
| 86              | 56  | RSV       | RSV       | GOUT5     | GOUT4     | GOUT3     | GOUT2     | GOUT1     | GOUT0     |
| 87              | 57  | RSV       | RSV       | GINV5     | GINV4     | GINV3     | GINV2     | GINV1     | GINV0     |
| 90              | 5A  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | L1OV      | R1OV      | L2OV      | R2OV      | SFOV      |
| 91              | 5B  | RSV       | DTFS2     | DTFS1     | DTFS0     | DTSR3     | DTSR2     | DTSR1     | DTSR0     |
| 92              | 5C  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | DTBR8     |
| 93              | 5D  | DTBR7     | DTBR6     | DTBR5     | DTBR4     | DTBR3     | DTBR2     | DTBR1     | DTBR0     |
| 94              | 5E  | RSV       | CDST      | PLL-L     | LrckBck   | fS-SCKr   | SCKval    | BCKval    | fSval     |
| 95              | 5F  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | LTSH      | RSV       | CKMF      | CSRF      | CERF      |
| 108             | 6C  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | AMLML     | AMRM      |
| 109             | 6D  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | SDTM      | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | SHTM      |
| 114             | 72  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | MTST1     | MTST0     |
| 115             | 73  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | FSMM1     | FSMM0     |
| 118             | 76  | BOTM      | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | PSTM3     | PSTM2     | PSTM1     | PSTM0     |
| 119             | 77  | RSV       | RSV       | GPIN5     | GPIN4     | GPIN3     | GPIN2     | GPIN1     | RSV       |
| 120             | 78  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | AMFL      | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | AMFR      |
| 121             | 79  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | DAMD      |
| 122             | 7A  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | EIFM      |
| 123             | 7B  | RSV       | G1MC2     | G1MC1     | G1MC0     | RSV       | G2MC2     | G2MC1     | G2MC0     |
| 124             | 7C  | RSV       | G3MC2     | G3MC1     | G3MC0     | RSV       | G4MC2     | G4MC1     | G4MC0     |
| 125             | 7D  | RSV       | G5MC2     | G5MC1     | G5MC0     | RSV       | G6MC2     | G6MC1     | G6MC0     |
| <b>Page 1</b>   |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Dec             | Hex | b7        | b6        | b5        | b4        | b3        | b2        | b1        | b0        |
| 1               | 01  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | OSEL      |
| 2               | 02  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | LAGN      | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RAGN      |
| 5               | 05  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | UEPD      | UIPD      |
| 6               | 06  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | AMCT      |
| 7               | 07  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | AGBL      | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | AGBR      |
| 8               | 08  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RCMF      |
| 9               | 09  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | VCPD      |
| <b>Page 44</b>  |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Dec             | Hex | b7        | b6        | b5        | b4        | b3        | b2        | b1        | b0        |
| 1               | 01  | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | RSV       | ACRM      | AMDC      | ACRS      | ACSW      |
| <b>Page 253</b> |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Dec             | Hex | b7        | b6        | b5        | b4        | b3        | b2        | b1        | b0        |
| 63              | 3F  | PLLFLEX17 | PLLFLEX16 | PLLFLEX15 | PLLFLEX14 | PLLFLEX13 | PLLFLEX12 | PLLFLEX11 | PLLFLEX10 |
| 64              | 40  | PLLFLEX27 | PLLFLEX26 | PLLFLEX25 | PLLFLEX24 | PLLFLEX23 | PLLFLEX22 | PLLFLEX21 | PLLFLEX20 |

**12.3.1.2 Page 0 Registers**
**Page 0 / Register 1**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 1           | 01  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSTM | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSTR |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>RSTM</b> | <b>Reset Modules</b><br>This bit resets the interpolation filter and the DAC modules. Since the DSP is also reset, the coefficient RAM content will also be cleared by the DSP. This bit is auto cleared and can be set only in standby mode.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal<br>1: Reset modules  |
| <b>RSTR</b> | <b>Reset Registers</b><br>This bit resets the mode registers back to their initial values. The RAM content is not cleared, but the execution source will be back to ROM. This bit is auto cleared and must be set only when the DAC is in standby mode (resetting registers when the DAC is running is prohibited and not supported).<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal<br>1: Reset mode registers |

**Page 0 / Register 2**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 2           | 02  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RQST | RSV | RSV | RSV | RQPD |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>RQST</b> | <b>Standby Request</b><br>When this bit is set, the DAC will be forced into a system standby mode, which is also the mode the system enters in the case of clock errors. In this mode, most subsystems will be powered down but the charge pump and digital power supply.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal operation<br>1: Standby mode   |
| <b>RQPD</b> | <b>Powerdown Request</b><br>When this bit is set, the DAC will be forced into powerdown mode, in which the power consumption would be minimum as the charge pump is also powered down. However, it will take longer to restart from this mode. This mode has higher precedence than the standby mode, i.e. setting this bit along with bit 4 for standby mode will result in the DAC going into powerdown mode.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal operation<br>1: Powerdown mode |

**Page 0 / Register 3**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 3           | 03  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RQML | RSV | RSV | RSV | RQMR |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>RQML</b> | <b>Mute Left Channel</b><br>This bit issues soft mute request for the left channel. The volume will be smoothly ramped down/up to avoid pop/click noise.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal volume<br>1: Mute |
| <b>RQMR</b> | <b>Mute Right Channel</b>   |



|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>This bit issues soft mute request for the right channel. The volume will be smoothly ramped down/up to avoid pop/click noise.</p> <p>Default value: 0</p> <p>0: Normal volume</p> <p>1: Mute</p> |
|--|---|

### Page 0 / Register 4

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 4           | 04  | RSV | RSV | RSV | PLCK | RSV | RSV | RSV | PLLE |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     | 1    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>PLCK</b> | <p><b>PLL Lock Flag (Read Only)</b></p> <p>This bit indicates whether the PLL is locked or not. When the PLL is disabled this bit always shows that the PLL is not locked.</p> <p>0: The PLL is locked</p> <p>1: The PLL is not locked</p> |
| <b>PLLE</b> | <p><b>PLL Enable</b></p> <p>This bit enables or disables the internal PLL. When PLL is disabled, the master clock will be switched to the SCK.</p> <p>Default value: 1</p> <p>0: Disable PLL</p> <p>1: Enable PLL</p>                      |

### Page 0 / Register 6

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 6           | 06  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | FSMI1 | FSMI0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>FSMI[1:0]</b> | <p><b>SPI MISO function sel</b></p> <p>These bits select the function of the SPI_MISO pin when in SPI mode. If the pin is set as GPIO, register readout via SPI is not possible.</p> <p>Default value: 00</p> <p>00: SPI_MISO</p> <p>01: GPIO1</p> <p>Others: Reserved (Do not set)</p> |

### Page 0 / Register 7

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 7           | 07  | RSV | RSV | RSV | DEMP | RSV | RSV | RSV | SDSL |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>DEMP</b> | <p><b>De-Emphasis Enable</b></p> <p>This bit enables or disables the de-emphasis filter. The default coefficients are for 44.1kHz sampling rate, but can be changed by reprogramming the appropriate coefficients in RAM.</p> <p>Default value: 0</p> <p>0: De-emphasis filter is disabled</p> |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | 1: De-emphasis filter is enabled   |
| <b>SDSL</b> | <b>SDOUT Select</b><br>This bit selects what is being output as SDOUT via GPIO pins.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: SDOUT is the DSP output (post-processing)<br>1: SDOUT is the DSP input (pre-processing) |

**Page 0 / Register 8**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5   | b4   | b3   | b2   | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8           | 08  | RSV | RSV | G6OE | G5OE | G4OE | G3OE | G2OE | G1OE |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>G6OE</b> | <b>GPIO6 Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the direction of the GPIO6 pin<br>Default value: 0<br>0: GPIO6 is input<br>1: GPIO6 is output |
| <b>G5OE</b> | <b>GPIO5 Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the direction of the GPIO5 pin<br>Default value: 0<br>0: GPIO5 is input<br>1: GPIO5 is output |
| <b>G4OE</b> | <b>GPIO4 Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the direction of the GPIO4 pin<br>Default value: 0<br>0: GPIO4 is input<br>1: GPIO4 is output |
| <b>G3OE</b> | <b>GPIO3 Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the direction of the GPIO3 pin<br>Default value: 0<br>0: GPIO3 is input<br>1: GPIO3 is output |
| <b>G2OE</b> | <b>GPIO2 Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the direction of the GPIO2 pin<br>Default value: 0<br>0: GPIO2 is input<br>1: GPIO2 is output |
| <b>G1OE</b> | <b>GPIO1 Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the direction of the GPIO1 pin<br>Default value: 0<br>0: GPIO1 is input<br>1: GPIO1 is output |

**Page 0 / Register 9**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5   | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 9           | 09  | RSV | RSV | BCKP | BCKO | RSV | RSV | RSV | LRKO |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0    | 0    |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>BCKP</b> | <b>BCK Polarity</b><br>This bit sets the inverted BCK mode. In inverted BCK mode, the DAC assumes that the LRCK and DIN edges are aligned to the rising edge of the BCK. Normally they are assumed to be aligned to the falling edge of the BCK.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal BCK mode<br>1: Inverted BCK mode  |
| <b>BCKO</b> | <b>BCK Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the BCK pin direction to output for I2S master mode operation. In I2S master mode the PCM5xxx outputs the reference BCK and LRCK, and the external source device provides the DIN according to these clocks. Use Page 0 / Register 32 to program the division factor of the SCK to yield the desired BCK rate (normally 64FS)<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: BCK is input (I2S slave mode)<br>1: BCK is output (I2S master mode) |
| <b>LRKO</b> | <b>LRCLK Output Enable</b><br>This bit sets the LRCK pin direction to output for I2S master mode operation. In I2S master mode the PCM5xxx outputs the reference BCK and LRCK, and the external source device provides the DIN according to these clocks. Use Page 0 / Register 33 to program the division factor of the BCK to yield 1FS for LRCK.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: LRCK is input (I2S slave mode)<br>1: LRCK is output (I2S master mode)                   |

**Page 0 / Register 10**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 10          | 0A  | DSPG7 | DSPG6 | DSPG5 | DSPG4 | DSPG3 | DSPG2 | DSPG1 | DSPG0 |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>DSPG[7:0]</b> | <b>DSP GPIO Input</b><br>The DSP accepts a 24-bit external control signals input. The value set in this register will go to bit 16:8 of this external input.<br><br>Default value: 00000000 |
|------------------|---|

**Page 0 / Register 12**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 12          | 0C  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RBCK | RLRK |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    | 0    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>RBCK</b> | <b>Master Mode BCK Divider Reset</b><br>This bit, when set to 0, will reset the SCK divider to generate BCK clock for I2S master mode. To use I2S master mode, the divider must be enabled and programmed properly.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Master mode BCK clock divider is reset<br>1: Master mode BCK clock divider is functional |
| <b>RLRK</b> | <b>Master Mode LRCK Divider Reset</b><br>This bit, when set to 0, will reset the BCK divider to generate LRCK clock for I2S master mode. To use I2S master mode, the divider must be enabled and programmed properly.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Master mode LRCK clock divider is reset  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 1: Master mode LRCK clock divider is functional |
|--|---|

**Page 0 / Register 13**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0  |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 13          | 0D  | RSV | SREF2 | SREF1 | SREF0 | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     |     |     |     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>SREF[2:0]</b> | <b>PLL Reference</b><br>This bit select the source clock for internal PLL. This bit is ignored and overridden in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: The PLL reference clock is SCK<br>001: The PLL reference clock is BCK<br>010: Reserved<br>011: The PLL reference clock is GPIO (selected using Page 0 / Register 18)<br>others: Reserved (PLL reference is muted) |
| <b>SREF</b>      | <b>PLL Reference</b><br>Default value: 0  |

**Page 0 / Register 14**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0  |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 14          | 0E  | RSV | SDAC2 | SDAC1 | SDAC0 | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     |     |     |     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>SDAC[2:0]</b> | <b>DAC clock source</b><br>These bits select the source clock for DAC clock divider.<br>Default value: 000<br>This Register requires use of the Clock Flex Register<br>000: Master clock (PLL/SCK and OSC auto-select)<br>001: PLL clock<br>010: Reserved<br>011: SCK clock<br>100: BCK clock<br>others: Reserved (muted) |

**Page 0 / Register 18**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 18          | 12  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | GREF2 | GREF1 | GREF0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>GREF[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO Source for PLL reference clk</b><br>These bits select the GPIO pins as clock input source when GPIO is selected as the PLL reference clock source.<br>Default value: 000<br>This register requires use of the Clock Flex Register.000: GPIO1 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | 001: GPIO2<br>010: GPIO3<br>011: GPIO4<br>100: GPIO5<br>101: GPIO6<br>others: Reserved (muted) |
|--|--|

**Page 0 / Register 19**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 19          | 13  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RQSY |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>RQSY</b> | <b>Sync request</b><br>This bit, when set to 1 will issue the clock resynchronization by synchronously resets the DAC, CP and OSR clocks. The actual clock resynchronization takes place when this bit is set back to 0, where the DAC, CP and OSR clocks are resumed at the beginning of the audio frame.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Resume DAC, CP and OSR clocks synchronized to the beginning of audio frame<br>1: Halt DAC, CP and OSR clocks as the beginning of resynchronization process |

**Page 0 / Register 20**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20          | 14  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | PPDV3 | PPDV2 | PPDV1 | PPDV0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>PPDV[3:0]</b> | <b>PLL P</b><br>These bits set the PLL divider P factor. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 0000<br>0000: P=1<br>0001: P=2<br>...<br>1110: P=15<br>1111: Prohibited (do not set this value) |

**Page 0 / Register 21**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21          | 15  | RSV | RSV | PJDV5 | PJDV4 | PJDV3 | PJDV2 | PJDV1 | PJDV0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>PJDV[5:0]</b> | <b>PLL J</b><br>These bits set the J part of the overall PLL multiplication factor J.D * R. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 000000<br>000000: Prohibited (do not set this value)<br>000001: J=1 |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
|  | 000010: J=2<br>...<br>111111: J=63 |
|--|------------------------------------|

**Page 0 / Register 22**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5     | b4     | b3     | b2     | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 22          | 16  | RSV | RSV | PDDV13 | PDDV12 | PDDV11 | PDDV10 | PDDV9 | PDDV8 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |

**Page 0 / Register 23**

| 23          | 17 | PDDV7 | PDDV6 | PDDV5 | PDDV4 | PDDV3 | PDDV2 | PDDV1 | PDDV0 |
|-------------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Reset Value |    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>        | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>PDDV[13:0]</b> | <b>PLL D (MSB)</b><br>These bits set the D part of the overall PLL multiplication factor J.D * R. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br><br>Default value: 00000000000000<br>0 (in decimal): D=0000<br>1 (in decimal): D=0001<br>...<br>9999 (in decimal): D=9999<br>others: Prohibited (do not set) |

**Page 0 / Register 24**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 24          | 18  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | PRDV3 | PRDV2 | PRDV1 | PRDV0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>PRDV[3:0]</b> | <b>PLL R</b><br>These bits set the R part of the overall PLL multiplication factor J.D * R. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br><br>Default value: 0000<br>0000: R=1<br>0001: R=2<br>...<br>1111: R=16 |

**Page 0 / Register 27**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 27          | 1B  | RSV | DDSP6 | DDSP5 | DDSP4 | DDSP3 | DDSP2 | DDSP1 | DDSP0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>DDSP[6:0]</b> | <b>DSP Clock Divider</b><br>These bits set the source clock divider value for the DSP clock. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode. |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Default value: 0000000<br>0000000: Divide by 1<br>0000001: Divide by 2<br>...<br>1111111: Divide by 128 |
|--|---|

**Page 0 / Register 28**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 28          | 1C  | RSV | DDAC6 | DDAC5 | DDAC4 | DDAC3 | DDAC2 | DDAC1 | DDAC0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>DDAC[6:0]</b> | <b>DAC Clock Divider</b><br>These bits set the source clock divider value for the DAC clock. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 0000000<br>0000000: Divide by 1<br>0000001: Divide by 2<br>...<br>1111111: Divide by 128 |

**Page 0 / Register 29**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 29          | 1D  | RSV | DNCP6 | DNCP5 | DNCP4 | DNCP3 | DNCP2 | DNCP1 | DNCP0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>DNCP[6:0]</b> | <b>NCP Clock Divider</b><br>These bits set the source clock divider value for the CP clock. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 0000000<br>0000000: Divide by 1<br>0000001: Divide by 2<br>...<br>1111111: Divide by 128 |

**Page 0 / Register 30**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 30          | 1E  | RSV | DOSR6 | DOSR5 | DOSR4 | DOSR3 | DOSR2 | DOSR1 | DOSR0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>DOSR[6:0]</b> | <b>OSR Clock Divider</b><br>These bits set the source clock divider value for the OSR clock. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 0000000<br>0000000: Divide by 1<br>0000001: Divide by 2<br>...<br>1111111: Divide by 128 |

**Page 0 / Register 32**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 32          | 20  | RSV | DBCK6 | DBCK5 | DBCK4 | DBCK3 | DBCK2 | DBCK1 | DBCK0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>DBCK[6:0]</b> | <b>Master Mode BCK Divider</b><br>These bits set the SCK divider value to generate I2S master BCK clock.<br>Default value: 0000000<br>0000000: Divide by 1<br>0000001: Divide by 2<br>...<br>1111111: Divide by 128 |

**Page 0 / Register 33**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 33          | 21  | DLRK7 | DLRK6 | DLRK5 | DLRK4 | DLRK3 | DLRK2 | DLRK1 | DLRK0 |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>DLRK[7:0]</b> | <b>Master Mode LRCK Divider</b><br>These bits set the I2S master BCK clock divider value to generate I2S master LRCK clock.<br>Default value: 00000000<br>00000000: Divide by 1<br>00000001: Divide by 2<br>...<br>11111111: Divide by 256 |
|------------------|--|

**Page 0 / Register 34**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 34          | 22  | RSV | RSV | RSV | I16E | RSV | RSV | FSSP1 | FSSP0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>I16E</b>      | <b>16x Interpolation</b><br>This bit enables or disables the 16x interpolation mode<br>Default value: 0<br>0: 8x interpolation<br>1: 16x interpolation  |
| <b>FSSP[1:0]</b> | <b>FS Speed Mode</b><br>These bits select the FS operation mode, which must be set according to the current audio sampling rate. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 00<br>00: Single speed (FS ≤ 48 kHz)<br>01: Double speed (48 kHz < FS ≤ 96 kHz)<br>10: Quad speed (96 kHz < FS ≤ 192 kHz)<br>11: Octal speed (192 kHz < FS ≤ 384 kHz) |



**Page 0 / Register 35**

| Dec         | Hex | b7     | b6     | b5     | b4     | b3     | b2     | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 35          | 23  | IDAC15 | IDAC14 | IDAC13 | IDAC12 | IDAC11 | IDAC10 | IDAC9 | IDAC8 |
| Reset Value |     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 1     |

**Page 0 / Register 36**

| 36          | 24 | IDAC7 | IDAC6 | IDAC5 | IDAC4 | IDAC3 | IDAC2 | IDAC1 | IDAC0 |
|-------------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Reset Value |    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>IDAC[15:0]</b> | <b>IDAC (MSB)</b><br>These bits specify the number of DSP clock cycles available in one audio frame. The value should match the DSP clock FS ratio. These bits are ignored in clock auto set mode.<br>Default value: 0000000100000000 |
|-------------------|---|

**Page 0 / Register 37**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6   | b5   | b4   | b3   | b2   | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 37          | 25  | RSV | IDFS | IDBK | IDSK | IDCH | IDCM | DCAS | IPLK |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>IDFS</b> | <b>Ignore FS Detection</b><br>This bit controls whether to ignore the FS detection. When ignored, FS error will not cause a clock error.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Regard FS detection<br>1: Ignore FS detection   |
| <b>IDBK</b> | <b>Ignore BCK Detection</b><br>This bit controls whether to ignore the BCK detection against LRCK. The BCK must be stable between 32FS and 256FS inclusive or an error will be reported. When ignored, a BCK error will not cause a clock error.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Regard BCK detection<br>1: Ignore BCK detection   |
| <b>IDSK</b> | <b>Ignore SCK Detection</b><br>This bit controls whether to ignore the SCK detection against LRCK. Only some certain SCK ratios within some error margin are allowed. When ignored, an SCK error will not cause a clock error.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Regard SCK detection<br>1: Ignore SCK detection   |
| <b>IDCH</b> | <b>Ignore Clock Halt Detection</b><br>This bit controls whether to ignore the SCK halt (static or frequency is lower than acceptable) detection. When ignored an SCK halt will not cause a clock error.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Regard SCK halt detection<br>1: Ignore SCK halt detection  |
| <b>IDCM</b> | <b>Ignore LRCK/BCK Missing Detection</b><br>This bit controls whether to ignore the LRCK/BCK missing detection. The LRCK/BCK need to be in low state (not only static) to be deemed missing. When ignored an LRCK/BCK missing will not cause the DAC go into powerdown mode.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Regard LRCK/BCK missing detection<br>1: Ignore LRCK/BCK missing detection |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>DCAS</b> | <p><b>Disable Clock Divider Autose</b></p> <p>This bit enables or disables the clock auto set mode. When dealing with uncommon audio clock configuration, the auto set mode must be disabled and all clock dividers must be set manually. Additionally, some clock detectors might also need to be disabled. The clock autose feature will not work with PLL enabled in VCOM mode. In this case this feature has to be disabled and the clock dividers must be set manually.</p> <p>Default value: 0<br/>0: Enable clock auto set<br/>1: Disable clock auto set</p> |
| <b>IPLK</b> | <p><b>Ignore PLL Lock Detection</b></p> <p>This bit controls whether to ignore the PLL lock detection. When ignored, PLL unlocks will not cause a clock error. The PLL lock flag at Page 0 / Register 4, bit 4 is always correct regardless of this bit.</p> <p>Default value: 0<br/>0: PLL unlocks raise clock error<br/>1: PLL unlocks are ignored</p>  |

### Page 0 / Register 40

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 40          | 28  | RSV | RSV | AFMT1 | AFMT0 | RSV | RSV | ALEN1 | ALEN0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0     | 0     |     |     | 1     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <p><b>Reserved</b></p> <p>Reserved. Do not access.</p>  |
| <b>AFMT[1:0]</b> | <p><b>I2S Data Format</b></p> <p>These bits control both input and output audio interface formats for DAC operation.</p> <p>Default value: 00<br/>00: I2S<br/>01: TDM/DSP<br/>10: RTJ<br/>11: LTJ</p>                         |
| <b>ALEN[1:0]</b> | <p><b>I2S Word Length</b></p> <p>These bits control both input and output audio interface sample word lengths for DAC operation.</p> <p>Default value: 10<br/>00: 16 bits<br/>01: 20 bits<br/>10: 24 bits<br/>11: 32 bits</p> |

### Page 0 / Register 41

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 41          | 29  | AOFS7 | AOFS6 | AOFS5 | AOFS4 | AOFS3 | AOFS2 | AOFS1 | AOFS0 |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>AOFS[7:0]</b> | <p><b>I2S Shift</b></p> <p>These bits control the offset of audio data in the audio frame for both input and output. The offset is defined as the number of BCK from the starting (MSB) of audio frame to the starting of the desired audio sample.</p> <p>Default value: 00000000<br/>00000000: offset = 0 BCK (no offset)<br/>00000001: offset = 1 BCK<br/>00000010: offset = 2 BCKs<br/>...<br/>11111111: offset = 256 BCKs</p> |
|------------------|--|

**Page 0 / Register 42**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 42          | 2A  | RSV | RSV | AUPL1 | AUPL0 | RSV | RSV | AUPR1 | AUPR0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0     | 1     |     |     | 0     | 1     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>AUPL[1:0]</b> | <b>Left DAC Data Path</b><br>These bits control the left channel audio data path connection.<br>Default value: 01<br>00: Zero data (mute)<br>01: Left channel data<br>10: Right channel data<br>11: Reserved (do not set)   |
| <b>AUPR[1:0]</b> | <b>Right DAC Data Path</b><br>These bits control the right channel audio data path connection.<br>Default value: 01<br>00: Zero data (mute)<br>01: Right channel data<br>10: Left channel data<br>11: Reserved (do not set) |

**Page 0 / Register 43**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 43          | 2B  | RSV | RSV | RSV | PSEL4 | PSEL3 | PSEL2 | PSEL1 | PSEL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>PSEL[4:0]</b> | <b>DSP Program Selection</b><br>These bits select the DSP program to use for audio processing.<br>Default value: 00001<br>00000: Reserved (do not set)<br>00001: 8x/4x/2x FIR interpolation filter with de-emphasis<br>00010: 8x/4x/2x Low latency IIR interpolation filter with de-emphasis<br>00011: High attenuation x8/x4/x2 interpolation filter with de-emphasis<br>00100: Reserved<br>00101: Fixed process flow with configurable parameters<br>00110: Reserved (do not set)<br>00111: 8x Ringing-less low latency FIR interpolation filter without de-emphasis<br>11111: User program in RAM<br>others: Reserved (do not set) |

**Page 0 / Register 44**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 44          | 2C  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | CMDP2 | CMDP1 | CMDP0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>CMDP[2:0]</b> | <b>Clock Missing Detection Period</b><br>These bits set how long both BCK and LRCK keep low before the audio clocks deemed missing and the DAC transitions to powerdown mode.<br><br>Default value: 000<br>000: about 1 second<br>001: about 2 seconds<br>010: about 3 seconds<br>...<br>111: about 8 seconds |

**Page 0 / Register 59**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 59          | 3B  | RSV | AMTL2 | AMTL1 | AMTL0 | RSV | AMTR2 | AMTR1 | AMTR0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>AMTL[2:0]</b> | <b>Auto Mute Time for Left Channel</b><br>These bits specify the length of consecutive zero samples at left channel before the channel can be auto muted. The times shown are for 48 kHz sampling rate and will scale with other rates.<br><br>Default value: 000<br>000: 21 ms<br>001: 106 ms<br>010: 213 ms<br>011: 533 ms<br>100: 1.07 sec<br>101: 2.13 sec<br>110: 5.33 sec<br>111: 10.66 sec   |
| <b>AMTR[2:0]</b> | <b>Auto Mute Time for Right Channel</b><br>These bits specify the length of consecutive zero samples at right channel before the channel can be auto muted. The times shown are for 48 kHz sampling rate and will scale with other rates.<br><br>Default value: 000<br>000: 21 ms<br>001: 106 ms<br>010: 213 ms<br>011: 533 ms<br>100: 1.07 sec<br>101: 2.13 sec<br>110: 5.33 sec<br>111: 10.66 sec |

**Page 0 / Register 60**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 60          | 3C  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | PCTL1 | PCTL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>PCTL[1:0]</b> | <b>Digital Volume Control</b><br>These bits control the behavior of the digital volume.<br>Default value: 00<br>00: The volume for Left and right channels are independent<br>01: Right channel volume follows left channel setting<br>10: Left channel volume follows right channel setting<br>11: Reserved (The volume for Left and right channels are independent) |

**Page 0 / Register 61**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 61          | 3D  | VOLL7 | VOLL6 | VOLL5 | VOLL4 | VOLL3 | VOLL2 | VOLL1 | VOLL0 |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>VOLL[7:0]</b> | <b>Left Digital Volume</b><br>These bits control the left channel digital volume. The digital volume is 24 dB to -103 dB in -0.5 dB step.<br>Default value: 00110000<br>00000000: +24.0 dB<br>00000001: +23.5 dB<br>...<br>00101111: +0.5 dB<br>00110000: 0.0 dB<br>00110001: -0.5 dB<br>...<br>11111110: -103 dB<br>11111111: Mute |
|------------------|---|

**Page 0 / Register 62**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 62          | 3E  | VOLR7 | VOLR6 | VOLR5 | VOLR4 | VOLR3 | VOLR2 | VOLR1 | VOLR0 |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>VOLR[7:0]</b> | <b>Right Digital Volume</b><br>These bits control the right channel digital volume. The digital volume is 24 dB to -103 dB in -0.5 dB step.<br>Default value: 00110000<br>00000000: +24.0 dB<br>00000001: +23.5 dB<br>...<br>00101111: +0.5 dB<br>00110000: 0.0 dB<br>00110001: -0.5 dB<br>...<br>11111110: -103 dB<br>11111111: Mute |
|------------------|---|

**Page 0 / Register 63**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 63          | 3F  | VNDF1 | VNDF0 | VNDS1 | VNDS0 | VNUF1 | VNUF0 | VNUS1 | VNUS0 |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>VNDF[1:0]</b> | <p><b>Digital Volume Normal Ramp Down Frequency</b></p> <p>These bits control the frequency of the digital volume updates when the volume is ramping down. The setting here is applied to soft mute request, asserted by XSMUTE pin or Page 0 / Register 3.</p> <p>Default value: 00</p> <p>00: Update every 1 FS period</p> <p>01: Update every 2 FS periods</p> <p>10: Update every 4 FS periods</p> <p>11: Directly set the volume to zero (Instant mute)</p>     |
| <b>VNDS[1:0]</b> | <p><b>Digital Volume Normal Ramp Down Step</b></p> <p>These bits control the step of the digital volume updates when the volume is ramping down. The setting here is applied to soft mute request, asserted by XSMUTE pin or Page 0 / Register 3.</p> <p>Default value: 10</p> <p>00: Decrement by 4 dB for each update</p> <p>01: Decrement by 2 dB for each update</p> <p>10: Decrement by 1 dB for each update</p> <p>11: Decrement by 0.5 dB for each update</p> |
| <b>VNUF[1:0]</b> | <p><b>Digital Volume Normal Ramp Up Frequency</b></p> <p>These bits control the frequency of the digital volume updates when the volume is ramping up. The setting here is applied to soft unmute request, asserted by XSMUTE pin or Page 0 / Register 3.</p> <p>Default value: 00</p> <p>00: Update every 1 FS period</p> <p>01: Update every 2 FS periods</p> <p>10: Update every 4 FS periods</p> <p>11: Directly restore the volume (Instant unmute)</p>         |
| <b>VNUS[1:0]</b> | <p><b>Digital Volume Normal Ramp Up Step</b></p> <p>These bits control the step of the digital volume updates when the volume is ramping up. The setting here is applied to soft unmute request, asserted by XSMUTE pin or Page 0 / Register 3.</p> <p>Default value: 10</p> <p>00: Increment by 4 dB for each update</p> <p>01: Increment by 2 dB for each update</p> <p>10: Increment by 1 dB for each update</p> <p>11: Increment by 0.5 dB for each update</p>   |

**Page 0 / Register 64**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0  |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 64          | 40  | VEDF1 | VEDF0 | VEDS1 | VEDS0 | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV |
| Reset Value |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     |     |     |     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <p><b>Reserved</b></p> <p>Reserved. Do not access.</p>   |
| <b>VEDF[1:0]</b> | <p><b>Digital Volume Emergency Ramp Down Frequency</b></p> <p>These bits control the frequency of the digital volume updates when the volume is ramping down due to clock error or power outage, which usually needs faster ramp down compared to normal soft mute.</p> <p>Default value: 00</p> <p>00: Update every 1 FS period</p> <p>01: Update every 2 FS periods</p> <p>10: Update every 4 FS periods</p> <p>11: Directly set the volume to zero (Instant mute)</p> |
| <b>VEDS[1:0]</b> | <p><b>Digital Volume Emergency Ramp Down Step</b></p> <p>These bits control the step of the digital volume updates when the volume is ramping down due to clock error or power outage, which usually needs faster ramp down compared to normal soft mute.</p> <p>Default value: 00</p>   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | 00: Decrement by 4 dB for each update<br>01: Decrement by 2 dB for each update<br>10: Decrement by 1 dB for each update<br>11: Decrement by 0.5 dB for each update |
|--|--|

**Page 0 / Register 65**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 65          | 41  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | ACTL2 | AMLE1 | AMRE0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1     | 1     | 1     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>ACTL[2:0]</b> | <b>Auto Mute Control</b><br>This bit controls the behavior of the auto mute upon zero sample detection. The time length for zero detection is set with Page 0 / Register 59.<br>Default value: 111<br>0: Auto mute left channel and right channel independently.<br>1: Auto mute left and right channels only when both channels are about to be auto muted. |
| <b>AMLE[1:0]</b> | <b>Auto Mute Left Channel</b><br>This bit enables or disables auto mute on right channel. Note that when right channel auto mute is disabled and the Page 0 / Register 65, bit 2 is set to 1, the left channel will also never be auto muted.<br>Default value: 11<br>0: Disable right channel auto mute<br>1: Enable right channel auto mute                |
| <b>AMRE</b>      | <b>Auto Mute Right Channel</b><br>This bit enables or disables auto mute on left channel. Note that when left channel auto mute is disabled and the Page 0 / Register 65, bit 2 is set to 1, the right channel will also never be auto muted.<br>Default value: 1<br>0: Disable left channel auto mute<br>1: Enable left channel auto mute                   |

**Page 0 / Register 80**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 80          | 50  | RSV | RSV | RSV | G1SL4 | G1SL3 | G1SL2 | G1SL1 | G1SL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>G1SL[4:0]</b> | <b>GPIO1 Output Selection</b><br>These bits select the signal to output to GPIO1. To actually output the selected signal, the GPIO1 must be set to output mode at Page 0 / Register 8.<br>Default value: 00000<br>00000: off (low)<br>00001: DSP GPIO1 output<br>00010: Register GPIO1 output (Page 0 / Register 86, bit 0)<br>00011: Auto mute flag (asserted when both L and R channels are auto muted)<br>00100: Auto mute flag for left channel<br>00101: Auto mute flag for right channel<br>00110: Clock invalid flag (clock error or clock changing or clock missing)<br>00111: Serial audio interface data output (SDOUT)<br>01000: Analog mute flag for left channel (low active) |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 01001: Analog mute flag for right channel (low active)<br>01010: PLL lock flag<br>01011: Charge pump clock<br>01100: Reserved<br>01101: Reserved<br>01110: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.7 DVDD<br>01111: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.3 DVDD<br>010000: PLL Output/4 (Requires Clock Flex Register)<br>OTHERS: RESERVED |
|--|---|

**Page 0 / Register 81**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 81          | 51  | RSV | RSV | RSV | G2SL4 | G2SL3 | G2SL2 | G2SL1 | G2SL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>G2SL[4:0]</b> | <b>GPIO2 Output Selection</b><br>These bits select the signal to output to GPIO2. To actually output the selected signal, the GPIO2 must be set to output mode at Page 0 / Register 8.<br>Default value: 00000<br>00000: off (low)<br>00001: DSP GPIO2 output<br>00010: Register GPIO2 output (Page 0 / Register 86, bit 1)<br>00011: Auto mute flag (asserted when both L and R channels are auto muted)<br>00100: Auto mute flag for left channel<br>00101: Auto mute flag for right channel<br>00110: Clock invalid flag (clock error or clock changing or clock missing)<br>00111: Serial audio interface data output (SDOUT)<br>01000: Analog mute flag for left channel (low active)<br>01001: Analog mute flag for right channel (low active)<br>01010: PLL lock flag<br>01011: Charge pump clock<br>01100: Reserved<br>01101: Reserved<br>01110: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.7 DVDD<br>01111: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.3 DVDD<br>010000: PLL Output/4 (Requires Clock Flex Register)<br>OTHERS: RESERVED |

**Page 0 / Register 82**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 82          | 52  | RSV | RSV | RSV | G3SL4 | G3SL3 | G3SL2 | G3SL1 | G3SL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>G3SL[4:0]</b> | <b>GPIO3 Output Selection</b><br>These bits select the signal to output to GPIO3. To actually output the selected signal, the GPIO3 must be set to output mode at Page 0 / Register 8. |



|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>Default value: 00000</p> <p>0000: off (low)</p> <p>0001: DSP GPIO3 output</p> <p>0010: Register GPIO3 output (Page 0 / Register 86, bit 2)</p> <p>00011: Auto mute flag (asserted when both L and R channels are auto muted)</p> <p>00100: Auto mute flag for left channel</p> <p>00101: Auto mute flag for right channel</p> <p>00110: Clock invalid flag (clock error or clock changing or clock missing)</p> <p>00111: Serial audio interface data output (SDOUT)</p> <p>01000: Analog mute flag for left channel (low active)</p> <p>01001: Analog mute flag for right channel (low active)</p> <p>01010: PLL lock flag</p> <p>01011: Charge pump clock</p> <p>01100: Reserved</p> <p>01101: Reserved</p> <p>01110: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.7 DVDD</p> <p>01111: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.3 DVDD</p> <p>010000: PLL Output/4 (Requires Clock Flex Register)</p> <p>OTHERS: RESERVED</p> |
|--|---|

### Page 0 / Register 83

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 83          | 53  | RSV | RSV | RSV | G4SL4 | G4SL3 | G4SL2 | G4SL1 | G4SL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <p><b>Reserved</b></p> <p>Reserved. Do not access.</p>   |
| <b>G4SL[4:0]</b> | <p><b>GPIO4 Output Selection</b></p> <p>These bits select the signal to output to GPIO4. To actually output the selected signal, the GPIO4 must be set to output mode at Page 0 / Register 8.</p> <p>Default value: 00000</p> <p>00000: off (low)</p> <p>00001: DSP GPIO4 output</p> <p>00010: Register GPIO4 output (Page 0 / Register 86, bit 3)</p> <p>00011: Auto mute flag (asserted when both L and R channels are auto muted)</p> <p>00100: Auto mute flag for left channel</p> <p>00101: Auto mute flag for right channel</p> <p>00110: Clock invalid flag (clock error or clock changing or clock missing)</p> <p>00111: Serial audio interface data output (SDOUT)</p> <p>01000: Analog mute flag for left channel (low active)</p> <p>01001: Analog mute flag for right channel (low active)</p> <p>01010: PLL lock flag</p> <p>01011: Charge pump clock</p> <p>01100: Reserved</p> <p>01101: Reserved</p> <p>01110: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.7 DVDD</p> <p>01111: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.3 DVDD</p> <p>010000: PLL Output/4 (Requires Clock Flex Register)</p> <p>OTHERS: RESERVED</p> |

**Page 0 / Register 84**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 84          | 54  | RSV | RSV | RSV | G5SL4 | G5SL3 | G5SL2 | G5SL1 | G5SL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>G5SL[4:0]</b> | <b>GPIO5 Output Selection</b><br>These bits select the signal to output to GPIO5. To actually output the selected signal, the GPIO5 must be set to output mode at Page 0 / Register 8.<br>Default value: 00000<br>00000: off (low)<br>00001: DSP GPIO5 output<br>00010: Register GPIO5 output (Page 0 / Register 86, bit 4)<br>00011: Auto mute flag (asserted when both L and R channels are auto muted)<br>00100: Auto mute flag for left channel<br>00101: Auto mute flag for right channel<br>00110: Clock invalid flag (clock error or clock changing or clock missing)<br>00111: Serial audio interface data output (SDOUT)<br>01000: Analog mute flag for left channel (low active)<br>01001: Analog mute flag for right channel (low active)<br>01010: PLL lock flag<br>01011: Charge pump clock<br>01100: Reserved<br>01101: Reserved<br>01110: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.7 DVDD<br>01111: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.3 DVDD<br>010000: PLL Output/4 (Requires Clock Flex Register)<br>OTHERS: RESERVED |

**Page 0 / Register 85**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 85          | 55  | RSV | RSV | RSV | G6SL4 | G6SL3 | G6SL2 | G6SL1 | G6SL0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>G6SL[4:0]</b> | <b>GPIO6 Output Selection</b><br>These bits select the signal to output to GPIO6. To actually output the selected signal, the GPIO6 must be set to output mode at Page 0 / Register 8.<br>Default value: 00000<br>00000: off (low)<br>00001: DSP GPIO6 output<br>00010: Register GPIO6 output (Page 0 / Register 86, bit 5)<br>00011: Auto mute flag (asserted when both L and R channels are auto muted)<br>00100: Auto mute flag for left channel<br>00101: Auto mute flag for right channel<br>00110: Clock invalid flag (clock error or clock changing or clock missing)<br>00111: Serial audio interface data output (SDOUT)<br>01000: Analog mute flag for left channel (low active) |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 01001: Analog mute flag for right channel (low active)<br>01010: PLL lock flag<br>01011: Charge pump clock<br>01100: Reserved<br>01101: Reserved<br>01110: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.7 DVDD<br>01111: Under voltage flag, asserted when XSMUTE voltage is higher than 0.3 DVDD<br>010000: PLL Output/4 (Requires Clock Flex Register)<br>OTHERS: RESERVED |
|--|---|

**Page 0 / Register 86**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 86          | 56  | RSV | RSV | GOUT5 | GOUT4 | GOUT3 | GOUT2 | GOUT1 | GOUT0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>   | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>GOUT5</b> | <b>GPIO6 Output Control</b><br>This bit controls the GPIO6 output when the selection at Page 0 / Register 85 is set to 0010 (register output)<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Output low<br>1: Output high |
| <b>GOUT4</b> | <b>GPIO5 Output Control</b><br>This bit controls the GPIO5 output when the selection at Page 0 / Register 84 is set to 0010 (register output)<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Output low<br>1: Output high |
| <b>GOUT3</b> | <b>GPIO4 Output Control</b><br>This bit controls the GPIO4 output when the selection at Page 0 / Register 83 is set to 0010 (register output)<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Output low<br>1: Output high |
| <b>GOUT2</b> | <b>GPIO3 Output Control</b><br>This bit controls the GPIO3 output when the selection at Page 0 / Register 82 is set to 0010 (register output)<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Output low<br>1: Output high |
| <b>GOUT1</b> | <b>GPIO2 Output Control</b><br>This bit controls the GPIO2 output when the selection at Page 0 / Register 81 is set to 0010 (register output)<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Output low<br>1: Output high |
| <b>GOUT0</b> | <b>GPIO1 Output Control</b><br>This bit controls the GPIO1 output when the selection at Page 0 / Register 80 is set to 0010 (register output)<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Output low<br>1: Output high |

**Page 0 / Register 87**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 87          | 57  | RSV | RSV | GINV5 | GINV4 | GINV3 | GINV2 | GINV1 | GINV0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>   | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>GINV5</b> | <b>GPIO6 Output Inversion</b><br>This bit controls the polarity of GPIO6 output. When set to 1, the output will be inverted for any signal being selected.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted |
| <b>GINV4</b> | <b>GPIO5 Output Inversion</b><br>This bit controls the polarity of GPIO5 output. When set to 1, the output will be inverted for any signal being selected.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted |
| <b>GINV3</b> | <b>GPIO4 Output Inversion</b><br>This bit controls the polarity of GPIO4 output. When set to 1, the output will be inverted for any signal being selected.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted |
| <b>GINV2</b> | <b>GPIO3 Output Inversion</b><br>This bit controls the polarity of GPIO3 output. When set to 1, the output will be inverted for any signal being selected.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted |
| <b>GINV1</b> | <b>GPIO2 Output Inversion</b><br>This bit controls the polarity of GPIO2 output. When set to 1, the output will be inverted for any signal being selected.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted |
| <b>GINV0</b> | <b>GPIO1 Output Inversion</b><br>This bit controls the polarity of GPIO1 output. When set to 1, the output will be inverted for any signal being selected.<br><br>Default value: 0<br>0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted |

**Page 0 / Register 90**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3   | b2   | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 90          | 5A  | RSV | RSV | RSV | L1OV | R1OV | L2OV | R2OV | SFOV |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>L1OV</b> | <b>Left1 Overflow (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the left channel of DSP first output port has overflow. This bit is sticky and is cleared when read.<br><br>0: No overflow<br>1: Overflow occurred              |
| <b>R1OV</b> | <b>Right1 Overflow (Read Only)</b><br>The bit indicates whether the right channel of DSP first output port has overflow. This bit is sticky and is cleared when read.<br><br>0: No overflow<br>1: Overflow occurred             |
| <b>L2OV</b> | <b>Left2 Overflow (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the left channel of DSP second output port has overflow. This bit is sticky and is cleared when read.<br><br>0: No overflow<br>1: Overflow occurred             |
| <b>R2OV</b> | <b>Right2 Overflow (Read Only)</b><br>The bit indicates whether the right channel of DSP second output port has overflow. This bit is sticky and is cleared when read.<br><br>0: No overflow<br>1: Overflow occurred            |
| <b>SFOV</b> | <b>Shifter Overflow (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether overflow occurred in the DSP shifter (possible sample corruption). This bit is sticky and is cleared when read.<br><br>0: No overflow<br>1: Overflow occurred |

**Page 0 / Register 91**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 91          | 5B  | RSV | DTFS2 | DTFS1 | DTFS0 | DTSR3 | DTSR2 | DTSR1 | DTSR0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>DTFS[2:0]</b> | <b>Detected FS (Read Only)</b><br>These bits indicate the currently detected audio sampling rate.<br><br>000: Error (Out of valid range)<br>001: 8 kHz<br>010: 16 kHz<br>011: 32-48 kHz<br>100: 88.2-96 kHz<br>101: 176.4-192 kHz<br>110: 384 kHz  |
| <b>DTSR[3:0]</b> | <b>Detected SCK Ratio (Read Only)</b><br>These bits indicate the currently detected SCK ratio. Note that even if the SCK ratio is not indicated as error, clock error might still be flagged due to incompatible combination with the sampling rate. Specifically the SCK ratio must be high enough to allow enough DSP cycles for minimal audio processing when PLL is disabled. The absolute SCK frequency must also be lower than 50 MHz.<br><br>0000: Ratio error (The SCK ratio is not allowed)<br>0001: SCK = 32 FS<br>0010: SCK = 48 FS |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | 0011: SCK = 64 FS<br>0100: SCK = 128 FS<br>0101: SCK = 192 FS<br>0110: SCK = 256 FS<br>0111: SCK = 384 FS<br>1000: SCK = 512 FS<br>1001: SCK = 768 FS<br>1010: SCK = 1024 FS<br>1011: SCK = 1152 FS<br>1100: SCK = 1536 FS<br>1101: SCK = 2048 FS<br>1110: SCK = 3072 FS |
|--|--|

**Page 0 / Register 92**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 92          | 5C  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | DTBR8 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |

**Page 0 / Register 93**

| Dec         | Hex | b7    | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 93          | 5D  | DTBR7 | DTBR6 | DTBR5 | DTBR4 | DTBR3 | DTBR2 | DTBR1 | DTBR0 |
| Reset Value |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>DTBR[8:0]</b> | <b>Detected BCK Ratio (MSB) (Read Only)</b><br>These bits indicate the currently detected BCK ratio, i.e. the number of BCK clocks in one audio frame. Note that for extreme case of BCK = 1 FS (which is not usable anyway), the detected ratio will be unreliable. |

**Page 0 / Register 94**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6   | b5    | b4      | b3      | b2     | b1     | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|-------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| 94          | 5E  | RSV | CDST | PLL-L | LrckBck | fS-SCKr | SCKval | BCKval | fSval |
| Reset Value |     |     |      |       |         |         |        |        |       |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>     | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>CDST</b>    | <b>Clock Detector Status (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the SCK clock is present or not.<br>0: SCK is present<br>1: SCK is missing (halted)  |
| <b>PLL-L</b>   | <b>PLL locked (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the PLL is locked or not. The PLL will be reported as unlocked when it is disabled.<br>0: PLL is locked<br>1: PLL is unlocked                       |
| <b>LrckBck</b> | <b>LRCK-BCK present (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the both LRCK and BCK are missing (tied low) or not.<br>0: LRCK and/or BCK is present<br>1: LRCK and BCK are missing                          |
| <b>fS-SCKr</b> | <b>Sample rate SCK ratio valid (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the combination of current sampling rate and SCK ratio is valid for clock auto set.<br>0: The combination of FS/SCK ratio is valid |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
|               | 1: Error (clock auto set is not possible)  |
| <b>SCKval</b> | <b>SCK valid (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the SCK is valid or not. The SCK ratio must be detectable to be valid. There is a limitation with this flag, that is, when the low period of LRCK is less than or equal to 5 BCKs, this flag will be asserted (SCK invalid reported).<br>0: SCK is valid<br>1: SCK is invalid   |
| <b>BCKval</b> | <b>BCK valid (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the BCK is valid or not. The BCK ratio must be stable and in the range of 32-256FS to be valid.<br>0: BCK is valid<br>1: BCK is invalid   |
| <b>fSval</b>  | <b>fS valid (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicated whether the audio sampling rate is valid or not. The sampling rate must be detectable to be valid. There is a limitation with this flag, that is when this flag is asserted and Page 0 / Register 37 is set to ignore all asserted error flags such that the DAC recovers, this flag will be de-asserted (sampling rate invalid not reported anymore).<br>0: Sampling rate is valid<br>1: Sampling rate is invalid |

**Page 0 / Register 95**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2   | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|
| 95          | 5F  | RSV | RSV | RSV | LTSH | RSV | CKMF | CSRF | CERF |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>LTSH</b> | <b>Latched Clock Halt (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether SCK halt has occurred. The bit is cleared when read.<br>0: SCK halt has not occurred<br>1: SCK halt has occurred since last read |
| <b>CKMF</b> | <b>Clock Missing (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the LRCK and BCK are missing (tied low).<br>0: LRCK and/or BCK is present<br>1: LRCK and BCK are missing                              |
| <b>CSRF</b> | <b>Clock Resync Request (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the clock resynchronization is in progress.<br>0: Not resynchronizing<br>1: Clock resynchronization is in progress             |
| <b>CERF</b> | <b>Clock Error (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether a clock error is being reported.<br>0: Clock is valid<br>1: Clock is invalid (Error)  |

**Page 0 / Register 108**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 108         | 6C  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | AMLM | AMRM |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>   | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>AML M</b> | <b>Left Analog Mute Monitor (Read Only)</b><br>This bit is a monitor for left channel analog mute status.<br>0: Mute<br>1: Unmute   |
| <b>AMRM</b>  | <b>Right Analog Mute Monitor (Read Only)</b><br>This bit is a monitor for right channel analog mute status.<br>0: Mute<br>1: Unmute |

**Page 0 / Register 109**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 109         | 6D  | RSV | RSV | RSV | SDTM | RSV | RSV | RSV | SHTM |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>SDTM</b> | <b>Short detect monitor (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether line output short is occurring.<br>0: Normal (No short)<br>1: Line output is being shorted   |
| <b>SHTM</b> | <b>Short detected monitor (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether line output short has occurred since last read. This bit is sticky and is cleared when read.<br>0: No short<br>1: Line output short occurred |

**Page 0 / Register 114**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 114         | 72  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | MTST1 | MTST0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>MTST[1:0]</b> | <b>MUTEZ status (Read Only)</b><br>These bits indicate the output of the XSMUTE level decoder for monitoring purpose.<br>11: $0.7 \text{ VDD} \leq \text{XSMUTE}$<br>01: $0.3 \text{ VDD} \leq \text{XSMUTE} < 0.7 \text{ VDD}$<br>00: $0.3 \text{ VDD} > \text{XSMUTE}$ |

**Page 0 / Register 115**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 115         | 73  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | FSMM1 | FSMM0 |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>FSMM[1:0]</b> | <b>FS Speed Mode Monitor (Read Only)</b><br>These bits indicate the actual FS operation mode being used. The actual value is the auto set one when clock auto set is active and register set one when clock auto set is disabled. |



|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 00: Single speed (FS ≤ 48 kHz)<br>01: Double speed (48 kHz < FS ≤ 96 kHz)<br>10: Quad speed (96 kHz < FS ≤ 192 kHz)<br>11: Octal speed (192 kHz < FS ≤ 384 kHz) |
|--|---|

**Page 0 / Register 118**

| Dec         | Hex | b7   | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 118         | 76  | BOTM | RSV | RSV | RSV | PSTM3 | PSTM2 | PSTM1 | PSTM0 |
| Reset Value |     |      |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>BOTM</b>      | <b>DSP Boot Done Flag (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates whether the DSP boot is completed.<br>0: DSP is booting<br>1: DSP boot completed   |
| <b>PSTM[3:0]</b> | <b>Power State (Read Only)</b><br>These bits indicate the current power state of the DAC.<br>0000: Powerdown<br>0001: Wait for CP voltage valid<br>0010: Calibration<br>0011: Calibration<br>0100: Volume ramp up<br>0101: Run (Playing)<br>0110: Line output short / Low impedance<br>0111: Volume ramp down<br>1000: Standby |

**Page 0 / Register 119**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5    | b4    | b3    | b2    | b1    | b0  |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 119         | 77  | RSV | RSV | GPIN5 | GPIN4 | GPIN3 | GPIN2 | GPIN1 | RSV |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>GPIN[5:0]</b> | <b>GPIO Input States (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates the logic level at GPIO6 pin.<br>0: Low<br>1: High |

**Page 0 / Register 120**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 120         | 78  | RSV | RSV | RSV | AMFL | RSV | RSV | RSV | AMFR |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>AMFL</b> | <b>Auto Mute Flag for Left Channel (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates the auto mute status for left channel.<br>0: Not auto muted |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | 1: Auto muted   |
| <b>AMFR</b> | <b>Auto Mute Flag for Right Channel (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates the auto mute status for right channel.<br>0: Not auto muted<br>1: Auto muted |

**Page 0 / Register 121**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 121         | 79  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | DAMD |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>DAMD</b> | <b>DAC Mode</b><br>This bit controls the DAC architecture to vary the DAC auditory signature.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Mode1 - New hyper-advanced current-segment architecture<br>1: Mode2 - Classic PCM1792 advanced current-segment architecture |

**Page 0 / Register 122**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 122         | 7A  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | EIFM |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>EIFM</b> | <b>External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>This bit enables or disables the PCM1792 External Interpolation Filter Mode. This mode is used with a PCM1792 in external digital filter mode.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal mode<br>1: External Interpolation Filter Mode |

**Page 0 / Register 123**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 123         | 7B  | RSV | G1MC2 | G1MC1 | G1MC0 | RSV | G2MC2 | G2MC1 | G2MC0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>G1MC[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO1 output for External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>These bits select a signal to be output to GPIO1 in External Interpolation Filter mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: Logic low<br>001: MS<br>010: BCK (256FS)<br>011: WDCK (8FS)<br>100: DATAL<br>101: DATAR<br>110: Raw DIN (from DIN pin) |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | 111: Raw LRCK (from LRCK pin)   |
| <b>G2MC[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO2 output for External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>These bits select a signal to be output to GPIO2 in External Interpolation Filter mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: Logic low<br>001: MS<br>010: BCK (256FS)<br>011: WDCK (8FS)<br>100: DATAL<br>101: DATAR<br>110: Raw DIN (from DIN pin)<br>111: Raw LRCK (from LRCK pin) |

**Page 0 / Register 124**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 124         | 7C  | RSV | G3MC2 | G3MC1 | G3MC0 | RSV | G4MC2 | G4MC1 | G4MC0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>G3MC[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO3 output for External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>These bits select a signal to be output to GPIO3 in External Interpolation Filter Mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: Logic low<br>001: MS<br>010: BCK (256FS)<br>011: WDCK (8FS)<br>100: DATAL<br>101: DATAR<br>110: Raw DIN (from DIN pin)<br>111: Raw LRCK (from LRCK pin) |
| <b>G4MC[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO4 output for External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>These bits select a signal to be output to GPIO4 in External Interpolation Filter Mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: Logic low<br>001: MS<br>010: BCK (256FS)<br>011: WDCK (8FS)<br>100: DATAL<br>101: DATAR<br>110: Raw DIN (from DIN pin)<br>111: Raw LRCK (from LRCK pin) |

**Page 0 / Register 125**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6    | b5    | b4    | b3  | b2    | b1    | b0    |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 125         | 7D  | RSV | G5MC2 | G5MC1 | G5MC0 | RSV | G6MC2 | G6MC1 | G6MC0 |
| Reset Value |     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>       | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>G5MC[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO5 output for External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>These bits select a signal to be output to GPIO5 in External Interpolation Filter mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: Logic low<br>001: MS<br>010: BCK (256FS)<br>011: WDCK (8FS)<br>100: DATAL<br>101: DATAR<br>110: Raw DIN (from DIN pin)<br>111: Raw LRCK (from LRCK pin) |
| <b>G6MC[2:0]</b> | <b>GPIO6 output for External Interpolation Filter Mode</b><br>These bits select a signal to be output to GPIO6 in External Interpolation Filter mode.<br>Default value: 000<br>000: Logic low<br>001: MS<br>010: BCK (256FS)<br>011: WDCK (8FS)<br>100: DATAL<br>101: DATAR<br>110: Raw DIN (from DIN pin)<br>111: Raw LRCK (from LRCK pin) |

### 12.3.1.3 Page 1 Registers

#### Page 1 / Register 1

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 1           | 01  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | OSEL |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>OSEL</b> | <b>Output Amplitude Type</b><br>This bit selects the output amplitude type. The clock autaset feature will not work with PLL enabled in VCOM mode. In this case this feature has to be disabled via Page 0 / Register 37 and the clock dividers must be set manually.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: VREF mode (Constant output amplitude against AVDD variation)<br>1: VCOM mode (Output amplitude is proportional to AVDD variation) |

#### Page 1 / Register 2

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 2           | 02  | RSV | RSV | RSV | LAGN | RSV | RSV | RSV | RAGN |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     |     |      |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>LAGN</b> | <b>Analog Gain Control for Left Channel</b><br>This bit controls the left channel analog gain. |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Default value: 0<br>0: 0 dB<br>1: -6 dB   |
| <b>RAGN</b> | <b>Analog Gain Control for Right Channel</b><br>This bit controls the right channel analog gain.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: 0 dB<br>1: -6 dB |

**Page 1 / Register 5**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 5           | 05  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | UEPD | UIPD |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>UEPD</b> | <b>External UVP Control</b><br>This bit enables or disables detection of power supply drop via XSMUTE pin (External Under Voltage Protection).<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Enabled<br>1: Disabled |
| <b>UIPD</b> | <b>Internal UVP Control</b><br>This bit enables or disables internal detection of AVDD voltage drop (Internal Under Voltage Protection).<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Enabled<br>1: Disabled       |

**Page 1 / Register 6**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 6           | 06  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | AMCT |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>AMCT</b> | <b>Analog Mute Control</b><br>This bit enables or disables analog mute following digital mute.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Enabled<br>1: Disabled |

**Page 1 / Register 7**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4   | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 7           | 07  | RSV | RSV | RSV | AGBL | RSV | RSV | RSV | AGBR |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.   |
| <b>AGBL</b> | <b>Analog +10% Gain for Left Channel</b><br>This bit enables or disables amplitude boost mode for left channel. |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Default value: 0<br>0: Normal amplitude<br>1: +10% (+0.8 dB) boosted amplitude  |
| <b>AGBR</b> | <b>Analog +10% Gain for Right Channel</b><br>This bit enables or disables amplitude boost mode for right channel.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal amplitude<br>1: +10% (+0.8 dB) boosted amplitude |

**Page 1 / Register 8**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 8           | 08  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RCMF |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>RCMF</b> | <b>VCOM Reference Ramp Up</b><br>This bit controls the VCOM voltage ramp up speed.<br>Default value: 0<br>0: Normal ramp up, ~600ms with external capacitance = 1uF<br>1: Fast ramp up, ~3ms with external capacitance = 1uF |

**Page 1 / Register 9**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 9           | 09  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | VCPD |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>VCPD</b> | <b>Power down control for VCOM</b><br>This bit controls VCOM powerdown switch.<br>Default value: 1<br>0: VCOM is powered on<br>1: VCOM is powered down |

**12.3.1.4 Page 44 Registers**
**Page 44 / Register 1**

| Dec         | Hex | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3   | b2   | b1   | b0   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| 1           | 01  | RSV | RSV | RSV | RSV | ACRM | AMDC | ACRS | ACSW |
| Reset Value |     |     |     |     |     |      | 0    |      | 0    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>RSV</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>Reserved. Do not access.  |
| <b>ACRM</b> | <b>Active CRAM Monitor (Read Only)</b><br>This bit indicates which CRAM is being accessed by the DSP when adaptive mode is disabled. When adaptive mode is enabled, this bit has no meaning.<br>0: CRAM A is being used by the DSP<br>1: CRAM B is being used by the DSP |
| <b>AMDC</b> | <b>Adaptive Mode Control</b>   |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | <p>This bit controls the DSP adaptive mode. When in adaptive mode, only CRAM A is accessible via serial interface when the DSP is disabled (DAC in standby state), while when the DSP is enabled (DAC is run state) the CRAM A can only be accessed by the DSP and the CRAM B can only be accessed by the serial interface, or vice versa depending on the value of CRAMSTAT. When not in adaptive mode, both CRAM A and B can be accessed by the serial interface when the DSP is disabled, but when the DSP is enabled, no CRAM can be accessed by serial interface. The DSP can access either CRAM, which can be monitored at SWPMON.</p> <p>Default value: 0<br/>0: Adaptive mode disabled<br/>1: Adaptive mode enabled</p> |
| <b>ACRS</b> | <p><b>Active CRAM Selection (Read Only)</b></p> <p>This bit indicates which CRAM currently serves as the active one. The other CRAM serves as an update buffer, and can be accessed by serial interface (SPI/I2C)</p> <p>0: CRAM A is active and being used by the DSP<br/>1: CRAM B is active and being used by the DSP</p>  |
| <b>ACSW</b> | <p><b>Switch Active CRAM</b></p> <p>This bit is used to request switching roles of the two buffers, i.e. switching the active buffer role between CRAM A and CRAM B. This bit is cleared automatically when the switching process is completed.</p> <p>Default value: 0<br/>0: No switching requested or switching completed<br/>1: Switching is being requested</p>  |

### 12.3.1.5 Page 253 Registers

#### Page 253 / Register 63

| Dec         | Hex | b7        | b6        | b5        | b4        | b3        | b2        | b1        | b0        |
|-------------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 63          | 3F  | PLLFLEX17 | PLLFLEX16 | PLLFLEX15 | PLLFLEX14 | PLLFLEX13 | PLLFLEX12 | PLLFLEX11 | PLLFLEX10 |
| Reset Value |     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>PLLFLEX1[7:0]</b> | <p><b>Clock Flex Register #1</b></p> <p>Clock Flex Register #1. Write 0x11 to this register to allow advanced clock tree functions. See Clocking Overview section.</p> <p>Default value: 00000000</p> |
|----------------------|---|

#### Page 253 / Register 64

| Dec         | Hex | b7        | b6        | b5        | b4        | b3        | b2        | b1        | b0        |
|-------------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 64          | 40  | PLLFLEX27 | PLLFLEX26 | PLLFLEX25 | PLLFLEX24 | PLLFLEX23 | PLLFLEX22 | PLLFLEX21 | PLLFLEX20 |
| Reset Value |     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>PLLFLEX2[7:0]</b> | <p><b>Clock Flex Register #2</b></p> <p>Clock Flex Register #2. Write 0xFF to this register to allow advanced clock tree functions. See Clocking Overview section.</p> <p>Default value: 00000000</p> |
|----------------------|---|

### 12.3.2 PLL Tables for Software Controlled Devices

**Table 50. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for PLL as Master Clock (VREF Mode)**

| f <sub>s</sub> (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | PLL VCO (MHz) | P | PLL REF (MHz) | M = K*R | K = J.D | R | PLL f <sub>s</sub> | DSP f <sub>s</sub> | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD f <sub>s</sub> | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | % Error | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| 8                    | 128  | 1.024     | 98.304        | 1 | 1.024         | 96      | 48      | 2 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 192  | 1.536     | 98.304        | 1 | 1.536         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 256  | 2.048     | 98.304        | 1 | 2.048         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 384  | 3.072     | 98.304        | 3 | 1.024         | 96      | 48      | 2 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 512  | 4.096     | 98.304        | 3 | 1.365         | 72      | 36      | 2 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 768  | 6.144     | 98.304        | 3 | 2.048         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 1024 | 8.192     | 98.304        | 3 | 2.731         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 1152 | 9.216     | 98.304        | 9 | 1.024         | 96      | 48      | 2 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 1536 | 12.288    | 98.304        | 9 | 1.365         | 72      | 36      | 2 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 2048 | 16.384    | 98.304        | 9 | 1.82          | 54      | 54      | 1 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 3072 | 24.576    | 98.304        | 9 | 2.731         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 12288              | 1024               | 12   | 8.192         | 768                | 6144        | 16   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 11.025               | 128  | 1.4112    | 90.3168       | 1 | 1.411         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 192  | 2.1168    | 90.3168       | 3 | 0.706         | 128     | 32      | 4 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 256  | 2.8224    | 90.3168       | 1 | 2.822         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 384  | 4.2336    | 90.3168       | 3 | 1.411         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 512  | 5.6448    | 90.3168       | 3 | 1.882         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 768  | 8.4672    | 90.3168       | 3 | 2.822         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 1024 | 11.2896   | 90.3168       | 3 | 3.763         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 1152 | 12.7008   | 90.3168       | 9 | 1.411         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 1536 | 16.9344   | 90.3168       | 9 | 1.882         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 2048 | 22.5792   | 90.3168       | 9 | 2.509         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 3072 | 33.8688   | 90.3168       | 9 | 3.763         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 8192               | 1024               | 8    | 11.2896       | 512                | 5644.8      | 16   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 16                   | 64   | 1.024     | 98.304        | 1 | 1.024         | 96      | 48      | 2 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 128  | 2.048     | 98.304        | 1 | 2.048         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 192  | 3.072     | 98.304        | 1 | 3.072         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 256  | 4.096     | 98.304        | 1 | 4.096         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 384  | 6.144     | 98.304        | 3 | 2.048         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 512  | 8.192     | 98.304        | 3 | 2.731         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 768  | 12.288    | 98.304        | 3 | 4.096         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 1024 | 16.384    | 98.304        | 3 | 5.461         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 1152 | 18.432    | 98.304        | 3 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 1536 | 24.576    | 98.304        | 9 | 2.731         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 2048 | 32.768    | 98.304        | 9 | 3.641         | 27      | 27      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 3072 | 49.152    | 98.304        | 9 | 5.461         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 6144               | 1024               | 6    | 16.384        | 384                | 6144        | 16   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 22.05                | 64   | 1.4112    | 90.3168       | 1 | 1.411         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 128  | 2.8224    | 90.3168       | 1 | 2.822         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 192  | 4.2336    | 90.3168       | 3 | 1.411         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 256  | 5.6448    | 90.3168       | 1 | 5.645         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |



**Table 50. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for PLL as Master Clock (VREF Mode) (continued)**

| f <sub>s</sub> (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | PLL VCO (MHz) | P | PLL REF (MHz) | M = K*R | K = J.D | R | PLL f <sub>s</sub> | DSP f <sub>s</sub> | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD f <sub>s</sub> | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | % Error | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| 22.05                | 384  | 8.4672    | 90.3168       | 3 | 2.822         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 512  | 11.2896   | 90.3168       | 3 | 3.763         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 768  | 16.9344   | 90.3168       | 3 | 5.645         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 1024 | 22.5792   | 90.3168       | 3 | 7.526         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 1152 | 25.4016   | 90.3168       | 9 | 2.822         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 1536 | 33.8688   | 90.3168       | 9 | 3.763         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 2048 | 45.1584   | 90.3168       | 9 | 5.018         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 4096               | 1024               | 4    | 22.5792       | 256                | 5644.8      | 16   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 32                   | 32   | 1.024     | 98.304        | 1 | 1.024         | 96      | 48      | 2 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 48   | 1.536     | 98.304        | 1 | 1.536         | 64      | 16      | 4 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 64   | 2.048     | 98.304        | 1 | 2.048         | 48      | 24      | 2 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 128  | 4.096     | 98.304        | 1 | 4.096         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 192  | 6.144     | 98.304        | 3 | 2.048         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 256  | 8.192     | 98.304        | 2 | 4.096         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 384  | 12.288    | 98.304        | 3 | 4.096         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 512  | 16.384    | 98.304        | 3 | 5.461         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 768  | 24.576    | 98.304        | 3 | 8.192         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 1024 | 32.768    | 98.304        | 3 | 10.923        | 9       | 9       | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 1152 | 36.864    | 98.304        | 9 | 4.096         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32                   | 1536 | 49.152    | 98.304        | 6 | 8.192         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 3072               | 1024               | 3    | 32.768        | 192                | 6144        | 16   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 44.1                 | 32   | 1.4112    | 90.3168       | 1 | 1.411         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 64   | 2.8224    | 90.3168       | 1 | 2.822         | 32      | 16      | 2 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 128  | 5.6448    | 90.3168       | 1 | 5.645         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 192  | 8.4672    | 90.3168       | 3 | 2.822         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 256  | 11.2896   | 90.3168       | 2 | 5.645         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 384  | 16.9344   | 90.3168       | 3 | 5.645         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 512  | 22.5792   | 90.3168       | 3 | 7.526         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 768  | 33.8688   | 90.3168       | 3 | 11.29         | 8       | 8       | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1                 | 1024 | 45.1584   | 90.3168       | 3 | 15.053        | 6       | 6       | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 45.1584       | 128                | 5644.8      | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 48                   | 32   | 1.536     | 98.304        | 1 | 1.536         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 64   | 3.072     | 98.304        | 1 | 3.072         | 32      | 16      | 2 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 128  | 6.144     | 98.304        | 1 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 192  | 9.216     | 98.304        | 3 | 3.072         | 32      | 32      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 256  | 12.288    | 98.304        | 2 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 384  | 18.432    | 98.304        | 3 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 512  | 24.576    | 98.304        | 3 | 8.192         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 768  | 36.864    | 98.304        | 3 | 12.288        | 8       | 8       | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48                   | 1024 | 49.152    | 98.304        | 3 | 16.384        | 6       | 6       | 1 | 2048               | 1024               | 2    | 49.152        | 128                | 6144        | 16   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 32   | 3.072     | 98.304        | 1 | 3.072         | 32      | 16      | 2 | 1024               | 512                | 2    | 49.152        | 64                 | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |

**Table 50. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for PLL as Master Clock (VREF Mode) (continued)**

| $f_s$ (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | PLL VCO (MHz) | P | PLL REF (MHz) | M = K*R | K = J.D | R | PLL $f_s$ | DSP $f_s$ | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD $f_s$ | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | % Error | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|-------------|------|-----------|---------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|---|-----------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| 96          | 48   | 4.608     | 98.304        | 3 | 1.536         | 64      | 32      | 2 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 64   | 6.144     | 98.304        | 1 | 6.144         | 16      | 8       | 2 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 128  | 12.288    | 98.304        | 2 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 192  | 18.432    | 98.304        | 3 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 256  | 24.576    | 98.304        | 4 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 384  | 36.864    | 98.304        | 6 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 512  | 49.152    | 98.304        | 8 | 6.144         | 16      | 16      | 1 | 1024      | 512       | 2    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 16   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 32   | 6.144     | 98.304        | 1 | 6.144         | 16      | 8       | 2 | 512       | 256       | 2    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 16   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 48   | 9.216     | 98.304        | 3 | 3.072         | 32      | 16      | 2 | 512       | 256       | 2    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 16   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 64   | 12.288    | 98.304        | 1 | 12.288        | 8       | 4       | 2 | 512       | 256       | 2    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 16   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 128  | 24.576    | 98.304        | 2 | 12.288        | 8       | 8       | 1 | 512       | 256       | 2    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 16   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 192  | 36.864    | 98.304        | 3 | 12.288        | 8       | 8       | 1 | 512       | 256       | 2    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 16   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 256  | 49.152    | 98.304        | 4 | 12.288        | 8       | 8       | 1 | 512       | 256       | 2    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 16   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384         | 32   | 12.288    | 98.304        | 2 | 6.144         | 16      | 8       | 2 | 256       | 128       | 2    | 49.152        | 16        | 6144        | 16   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384         | 48   | 18.432    | 98.304        | 3 | 6.144         | 16      | 8       | 2 | 256       | 128       | 2    | 49.152        | 16        | 6144        | 16   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384         | 64   | 24.576    | 98.304        | 2 | 12.288        | 8       | 4       | 2 | 256       | 128       | 2    | 49.152        | 16        | 6144        | 16   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384         | 128  | 49.152    | 98.304        | 4 | 12.288        | 8       | 8       | 1 | 256       | 128       | 2    | 49.152        | 16        | 6144        | 16   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |

**Table 51. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for PLL as Master Clock (VCOM Mode)**

| f <sub>s</sub> (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | PLL VCO (MHz) | P  | PLL REF (MHz) | M = K*R | K = J.D | R | PLL f <sub>s</sub> | DSP f <sub>s</sub> | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD f <sub>s</sub> | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | % Error | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---------------|----|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| 8                    | 128  | 1.024     | 73.728        | 1  | 1.024         | 72      | 36      | 2 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 192  | 1.536     | 73.728        | 1  | 1.536         | 48      | 24      | 2 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 256  | 2.048     | 73.728        | 1  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 384  | 3.072     | 73.728        | 1  | 3.072         | 24      | 12      | 2 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 512  | 4.096     | 73.728        | 2  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 768  | 6.144     | 73.728        | 3  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 1024 | 8.192     | 73.728        | 4  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 1152 | 9.216     | 73.728        | 6  | 1.536         | 48      | 48      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 1536 | 12.288    | 73.728        | 6  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 2048 | 16.384    | 73.728        | 8  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 8                    | 3072 | 24.576    | 73.728        | 12 | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 9216               | 768                | 12   | 6.144         | 768                | 6144        | 12   | 48   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 11.025               | 128  | 1.4112    | 84.672        | 1  | 1.411         | 60      | 30      | 2 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 192  | 2.1168    | 84.672        | 1  | 2.117         | 40      | 10      | 4 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 256  | 2.8224    | 84.672        | 1  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 384  | 4.2336    | 84.672        | 2  | 2.117         | 40      | 20      | 2 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 512  | 5.6448    | 84.672        | 2  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 768  | 8.4672    | 84.672        | 3  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 1024 | 11.2896   | 84.672        | 4  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 1152 | 12.7008   | 84.672        | 6  | 2.117         | 40      | 20      | 2 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 1536 | 16.9344   | 84.672        | 8  | 2.117         | 40      | 40      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 2048 | 22.5792   | 84.672        | 8  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025               | 3072 | 33.8688   | 84.672        | 8  | 4.234         | 20      | 20      | 1 | 7680               | 960                | 8    | 10.584        | 512                | 5644.8      | 15   | 32   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 16                   | 64   | 1.024     | 73.728        | 1  | 1.024         | 72      | 36      | 2 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 128  | 2.048     | 73.728        | 1  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 192  | 3.072     | 73.728        | 1  | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 256  | 4.096     | 73.728        | 2  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 384  | 6.144     | 73.728        | 3  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 512  | 8.192     | 73.728        | 4  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 768  | 12.288    | 73.728        | 6  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 1024 | 16.384    | 73.728        | 8  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 1152 | 18.432    | 73.728        | 9  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 1536 | 24.576    | 73.728        | 8  | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 2048 | 32.768    | 73.728        | 8  | 4.096         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 16                   | 3072 | 49.152    | 73.728        | 8  | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 4608               | 768                | 6    | 12.288        | 384                | 6144        | 12   | 24   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 22.05                | 64   | 1.4112    | 84.672        | 1  | 1.411         | 60      | 30      | 2 | 3840               | 960                | 4    | 21.168        | 256                | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 128  | 2.8224    | 84.672        | 1  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 3840               | 960                | 4    | 21.168        | 256                | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 192  | 4.2336    | 84.672        | 3  | 1.411         | 60      | 30      | 2 | 3840               | 960                | 4    | 21.168        | 256                | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05                | 256  | 5.6448    | 84.672        | 2  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 3840               | 960                | 4    | 21.168        | 256                | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |

**Table 51. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for PLL as Master Clock (VCOM Mode) (continued)**

| $f_s$ (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | PLL VCO (MHz) | P  | PLL REF (MHz) | M = K*R | K = J.D | R | PLL $f_s$ | DSP $f_s$ | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD $f_s$ | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | % Error | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|-------------|------|-----------|---------------|----|---------------|---------|---------|---|-----------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| 22.05       | 384  | 8.4672    | 84.672        | 3  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 512  | 11.2896   | 84.672        | 2  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 768  | 16.9344   | 84.672        | 3  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 1024 | 22.5792   | 84.672        | 4  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 1152 | 25.4016   | 84.672        | 9  | 2.822         | 30      | 30      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 1536 | 33.8688   | 84.672        | 8  | 4.234         | 20      | 20      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 2048 | 45.1584   | 84.672        | 8  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 3840      | 960       | 4    | 21.168        | 256       | 5644.8      | 15   | 16   | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 32          | 32   | 1.024     | 73.728        | 1  | 1.024         | 72      | 36      | 2 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 48   | 1.536     | 73.728        | 1  | 1.536         | 48      | 12      | 4 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 64   | 2.048     | 73.728        | 1  | 2.048         | 36      | 18      | 2 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 128  | 4.096     | 73.728        | 2  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 192  | 6.144     | 73.728        | 3  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 256  | 8.192     | 73.728        | 4  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 384  | 12.288    | 73.728        | 6  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 512  | 16.384    | 73.728        | 8  | 2.048         | 36      | 36      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 768  | 24.576    | 73.728        | 6  | 4.096         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 1024 | 32.768    | 73.728        | 8  | 4.096         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 1152 | 36.864    | 73.728        | 9  | 4.096         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 32          | 1536 | 49.152    | 73.728        | 12 | 4.096         | 18      | 18      | 1 | 2304      | 768       | 3    | 24.576        | 192       | 6144        | 12   | 12   | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 44.1        | 32   | 1.4112    | 84.672        | 1  | 1.411         | 60      | 30      | 2 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 48   | 2.1168    | 84.672        | 1  | 2.117         | 40      | 10      | 4 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 64   | 2.8224    | 84.672        | 1  | 2.822         | 30      | 15      | 2 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 128  | 5.6448    | 84.672        | 1  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 192  | 8.4672    | 84.672        | 2  | 4.234         | 20      | 20      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 256  | 11.2896   | 84.672        | 2  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 384  | 16.9344   | 84.672        | 3  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 512  | 22.5792   | 84.672        | 4  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 768  | 33.8688   | 84.672        | 6  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 1024 | 45.1584   | 84.672        | 8  | 5.645         | 15      | 15      | 1 | 1920      | 960       | 2    | 42.336        | 128       | 5644.8      | 15   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 48          | 32   | 1.536     | 73.728        | 1  | 1.536         | 48      | 24      | 2 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 48   | 2.304     | 73.728        | 1  | 2.304         | 32      | 8       | 4 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 64   | 3.072     | 73.728        | 1  | 3.072         | 24      | 12      | 2 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 128  | 6.144     | 73.728        | 2  | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 192  | 9.216     | 73.728        | 3  | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 256  | 12.288    | 73.728        | 4  | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 384  | 18.432    | 73.728        | 6  | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 512  | 24.576    | 73.728        | 4  | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 768  | 36.864    | 73.728        | 6  | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 1536      | 768       | 2    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |

**Table 51. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for PLL as Master Clock (VCOM Mode) (continued)**

| f <sub>s</sub> (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | PLL VCO (MHz) | P | PLL REF (MHz) | M = K*R | K = J.D | R | PLL f <sub>s</sub> | DSP f <sub>s</sub> | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD f <sub>s</sub> | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | % Error | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| 48                   | 1024 | 49.152    | 73.728        | 8 | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 1536               | 768                | 2    | 36.864        | 128                | 6144        | 12   | 8    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 32   | 3.072     | 73.728        | 2 | 1.536         | 48      | 24      | 2 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 48   | 4.608     | 73.728        | 3 | 1.536         | 48      | 24      | 2 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 64   | 6.144     | 73.728        | 2 | 3.072         | 24      | 12      | 2 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 128  | 12.288    | 73.728        | 4 | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 192  | 18.432    | 73.728        | 6 | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 256  | 24.576    | 73.728        | 8 | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 384  | 36.864    | 73.728        | 6 | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 96                   | 512  | 49.152    | 73.728        | 8 | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 768                | 384                | 2    | 36.864        | 64                 | 6144        | 12   | 4    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192                  | 32   | 6.144     | 73.728        | 2 | 3.072         | 24      | 12      | 2 | 384                | 192                | 2    | 36.864        | 32                 | 6144        | 12   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192                  | 48   | 9.216     | 73.728        | 3 | 3.072         | 24      | 12      | 2 | 384                | 192                | 2    | 36.864        | 32                 | 6144        | 12   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192                  | 64   | 12.288    | 73.728        | 4 | 3.072         | 24      | 12      | 2 | 384                | 192                | 2    | 36.864        | 32                 | 6144        | 12   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192                  | 128  | 24.576    | 73.728        | 8 | 3.072         | 24      | 24      | 1 | 384                | 192                | 2    | 36.864        | 32                 | 6144        | 12   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192                  | 192  | 36.864    | 73.728        | 6 | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 384                | 192                | 2    | 36.864        | 32                 | 6144        | 12   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 192                  | 256  | 49.152    | 73.728        | 8 | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 384                | 192                | 2    | 36.864        | 32                 | 6144        | 12   | 2    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384                  | 32   | 12.288    | 73.728        | 2 | 6.144         | 12      | 6       | 2 | 192                | 96                 | 2    | 36.864        | 16                 | 6144        | 12   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384                  | 48   | 18.432    | 73.728        | 3 | 6.144         | 12      | 6       | 2 | 192                | 96                 | 2    | 36.864        | 16                 | 6144        | 12   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384                  | 64   | 24.576    | 73.728        | 4 | 6.144         | 12      | 6       | 2 | 192                | 96                 | 2    | 36.864        | 16                 | 6144        | 12   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |
| 384                  | 128  | 49.152    | 73.728        | 8 | 6.144         | 12      | 12      | 1 | 192                | 96                 | 2    | 36.864        | 16                 | 6144        | 12   | 1    | 0       | 4   | 1536       |

**Table 52. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for SCK as Master Clock**

| $f_s$ (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | DSP $f_s$ | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD $f_s$ | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|-------------|------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|-----|------------|
| 8           | 256  | 2.048     | 256       | 1    | 2.048         | 256       | 2048        | 1    | 16   | 2   | 1024       |
| 8           | 384  | 3.072     | 384       | 1    | 3.072         | 384       | 3072        | 1    | 24   | 2   | 1536       |
| 8           | 512  | 4.096     | 512       | 1    | 4.096         | 512       | 4096        | 1    | 32   | 2   | 2048       |
| 8           | 768  | 6.144     | 768       | 1    | 6.144         | 768       | 6144        | 1    | 48   | 4   | 1536       |
| 8           | 1024 | 8.192     | 1024      | 1    | 8.192         | 512       | 4096        | 2    | 32   | 2   | 2048       |
| 8           | 1152 | 9.216     | 1152      | 1    | 9.216         | 576       | 4608        | 2    | 36   | 4   | 1152       |
| 8           | 1536 | 12.288    | 1536      | 1    | 12.288        | 768       | 6144        | 2    | 48   | 4   | 1536       |
| 8           | 2048 | 16.384    | 2048      | 1    | 16.384        | 512       | 4096        | 4    | 32   | 2   | 2048       |
| 8           | 3072 | 24.576    | 3072      | 1    | 24.576        | 768       | 6144        | 4    | 48   | 4   | 1536       |
| 11.025      | 256  | 2.8224    | 256       | 1    | 2.822         | 256       | 2822.4      | 1    | 16   | 2   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025      | 384  | 4.2336    | 384       | 1    | 4.234         | 384       | 4233.6      | 1    | 24   | 4   | 1058.4     |
| 11.025      | 1152 | 12.7008   | 1152      | 1    | 12.701        | 384       | 4233.6      | 3    | 24   | 4   | 1058.4     |
| 11.025      | 1536 | 16.9344   | 1536      | 1    | 16.934        | 512       | 5644.8      | 3    | 32   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025      | 2048 | 22.5792   | 2048      | 1    | 22.579        | 512       | 5644.8      | 4    | 32   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 11.025      | 3072 | 33.8688   | 3072      | 1    | 33.869        | 512       | 5644.8      | 6    | 32   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 16          | 256  | 4.096     | 256       | 1    | 4.096         | 256       | 4096        | 1    | 16   | 2   | 2048       |
| 16          | 384  | 6.144     | 384       | 1    | 6.144         | 384       | 6144        | 1    | 24   | 4   | 1536       |
| 16          | 512  | 8.192     | 512       | 1    | 8.192         | 256       | 4096        | 2    | 16   | 2   | 2048       |
| 16          | 768  | 12.288    | 768       | 1    | 12.288        | 384       | 6144        | 2    | 24   | 4   | 1536       |
| 16          | 1152 | 18.432    | 1152      | 1    | 18.432        | 288       | 4608        | 4    | 18   | 4   | 1152       |
| 16          | 1536 | 24.576    | 1536      | 1    | 24.576        | 384       | 6144        | 4    | 24   | 4   | 1536       |
| 16          | 2048 | 32.768    | 2048      | 1    | 32.768        | 256       | 4096        | 8    | 16   | 2   | 2048       |
| 16          | 3072 | 49.152    | 3072      | 1    | 49.152        | 384       | 6144        | 8    | 24   | 4   | 1536       |
| 22.05       | 256  | 5.6448    | 256       | 1    | 5.645         | 256       | 5644.8      | 1    | 16   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 384  | 8.4672    | 384       | 1    | 8.467         | 192       | 4233.6      | 2    | 12   | 4   | 1058.4     |
| 22.05       | 512  | 11.2896   | 512       | 1    | 11.29         | 256       | 5644.8      | 2    | 16   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 768  | 16.9344   | 768       | 1    | 16.934        | 256       | 5644.8      | 3    | 16   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 1024 | 22.5792   | 1024      | 1    | 22.579        | 256       | 5644.8      | 4    | 16   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 1152 | 25.4016   | 1152      | 1    | 25.402        | 192       | 4233.6      | 6    | 12   | 4   | 1058.4     |
| 22.05       | 1536 | 33.8688   | 1536      | 1    | 33.869        | 256       | 5644.8      | 6    | 16   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 22.05       | 2048 | 45.1584   | 2048      | 1    | 45.158        | 256       | 5644.8      | 8    | 16   | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 32          | 256  | 8.192     | 256       | 1    | 8.192         | 128       | 4096        | 2    | 8    | 2   | 2048       |
| 32          | 384  | 12.288    | 384       | 1    | 12.288        | 128       | 4096        | 3    | 8    | 2   | 2048       |
| 32          | 512  | 16.384    | 512       | 1    | 16.384        | 128       | 4096        | 4    | 8    | 2   | 2048       |
| 32          | 768  | 24.576    | 768       | 1    | 24.576        | 128       | 4096        | 6    | 8    | 2   | 2048       |
| 32          | 1024 | 32.768    | 1024      | 1    | 32.768        | 128       | 4096        | 8    | 8    | 2   | 2048       |
| 32          | 1152 | 36.864    | 1152      | 1    | 36.864        | 128       | 4096        | 9    | 8    | 4   | 1024       |
| 32          | 1536 | 49.152    | 1536      | 1    | 49.152        | 128       | 4096        | 12   | 8    | 4   | 1024       |
| 44.1        | 256  | 11.2896   | 256       | 1    | 11.29         | 128       | 5644.8      | 2    | 8    | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 384  | 16.9344   | 384       | 1    | 16.934        | 128       | 5644.8      | 3    | 8    | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 512  | 22.5792   | 512       | 1    | 22.579        | 128       | 5644.8      | 4    | 8    | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 768  | 33.8688   | 768       | 1    | 33.869        | 128       | 5644.8      | 6    | 8    | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 44.1        | 1024 | 45.1584   | 1024      | 1    | 45.158        | 128       | 5644.8      | 8    | 8    | 4   | 1411.2     |
| 48          | 256  | 12.288    | 256       | 1    | 12.288        | 128       | 6144        | 2    | 8    | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 384  | 18.432    | 384       | 1    | 18.432        | 128       | 6144        | 3    | 8    | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 512  | 24.576    | 512       | 1    | 24.576        | 128       | 6144        | 4    | 8    | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 768  | 36.864    | 768       | 1    | 36.864        | 128       | 6144        | 6    | 8    | 4   | 1536       |
| 48          | 1024 | 49.152    | 1024      | 1    | 49.152        | 128       | 6144        | 8    | 8    | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 192  | 18.432    | 192       | 1    | 18.432        | 48        | 4608        | 4    | 3    | 6   | 768        |
| 96          | 256  | 24.576    | 256       | 1    | 24.576        | 64        | 6144        | 4    | 4    | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 384  | 36.864    | 384       | 1    | 36.864        | 64        | 6144        | 6    | 4    | 4   | 1536       |
| 96          | 512  | 49.152    | 512       | 1    | 49.152        | 64        | 6144        | 8    | 4    | 4   | 1536       |

**Table 52. Recommended Clock Divider Settings for SCK as Master Clock (continued)**

| $f_s$ (kHz) | RSCK | SCK (MHz) | DSP $f_s$ | NMAC | DSP CLK (MHz) | MOD $f_s$ | MOD f (kHz) | NDAC | DOSR | NCP | CP f (kHz) |
|-------------|------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|-----|------------|
| 192         | 128  | 24.576    | 128       | 1    | 24.576        | 32        | 6144        | 4    | 2    | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 192  | 36.864    | 192       | 1    | 36.864        | 32        | 6144        | 6    | 2    | 4   | 1536       |
| 192         | 256  | 49.152    | 256       | 1    | 49.152        | 32        | 6144        | 8    | 2    | 4   | 1536       |
| 384         | 64   | 24.576    | 64        | 1    | 24.576        | 16        | 6144        | 4    | 1    | 4   | 1536       |
| 384         | 128  | 49.152    | 128       | 1    | 49.152        | 16        | 6144        | 8    | 1    | 4   | 1536       |

## 13 Device and Documentation Support

### 13.1 Community Resources

[E2E™ Audio Converters Forum TI](#)

[E2E Community](#)

### 13.2 Trademarks

System Two Cascade, Audio Precision are trademarks of Audio Precision.

DirectPath is a trademark of Texas, Instruments, Inc..

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### 13.3 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

## 14 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, see the left-hand navigation.



**PACKAGING INFORMATION**

| Orderable Device | Status<br>(1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan<br>(2) | Lead finish/<br>Ball material<br>(6) | MSL Peak Temp<br>(3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking<br>(4/5) | Samples                 |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCM5242RHBR      | ACTIVE        | VQFN         | RHB             | 32   | 3000        | RoHS & Green    | NIPDAU                               | Level-3-260C-168 HR  | -25 to 85    | PCM5242                 | <a href="#">Samples</a> |
| PCM5242RHBT      | ACTIVE        | VQFN         | RHB             | 32   | 250         | RoHS & Green    | NIPDAU                               | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR  | -25 to 85    | PCM5242                 | <a href="#">Samples</a> |

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

**ACTIVE:** Product device recommended for new designs.

**LIFEBUY:** TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

**NRND:** Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

**PREVIEW:** Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) **RoHS:** TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".

**RoHS Exempt:** TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.

**Green:** TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (Cl) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <=1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <=1000ppm threshold requirement.

(3) MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

(4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

(6) Lead finish/Ball material - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.



**TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION**

**QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE**


\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device      | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| PCM5242RHBR | VQFN         | RHB             | 32   | 3000 | 330.0              | 12.4               | 5.3     | 5.3     | 1.1     | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |
| PCM5242RHBT | VQFN         | RHB             | 32   | 250  | 180.0              | 12.4               | 5.3     | 5.3     | 1.1     | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |

**TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS**


\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device      | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| PCM5242RHBR | VQFN         | RHB             | 32   | 3000 | 346.0       | 346.0      | 33.0        |
| PCM5242RHBT | VQFN         | RHB             | 32   | 250  | 210.0       | 185.0      | 35.0        |

## GENERIC PACKAGE VIEW

**RHB 32**

**VQFN - 1 mm max height**

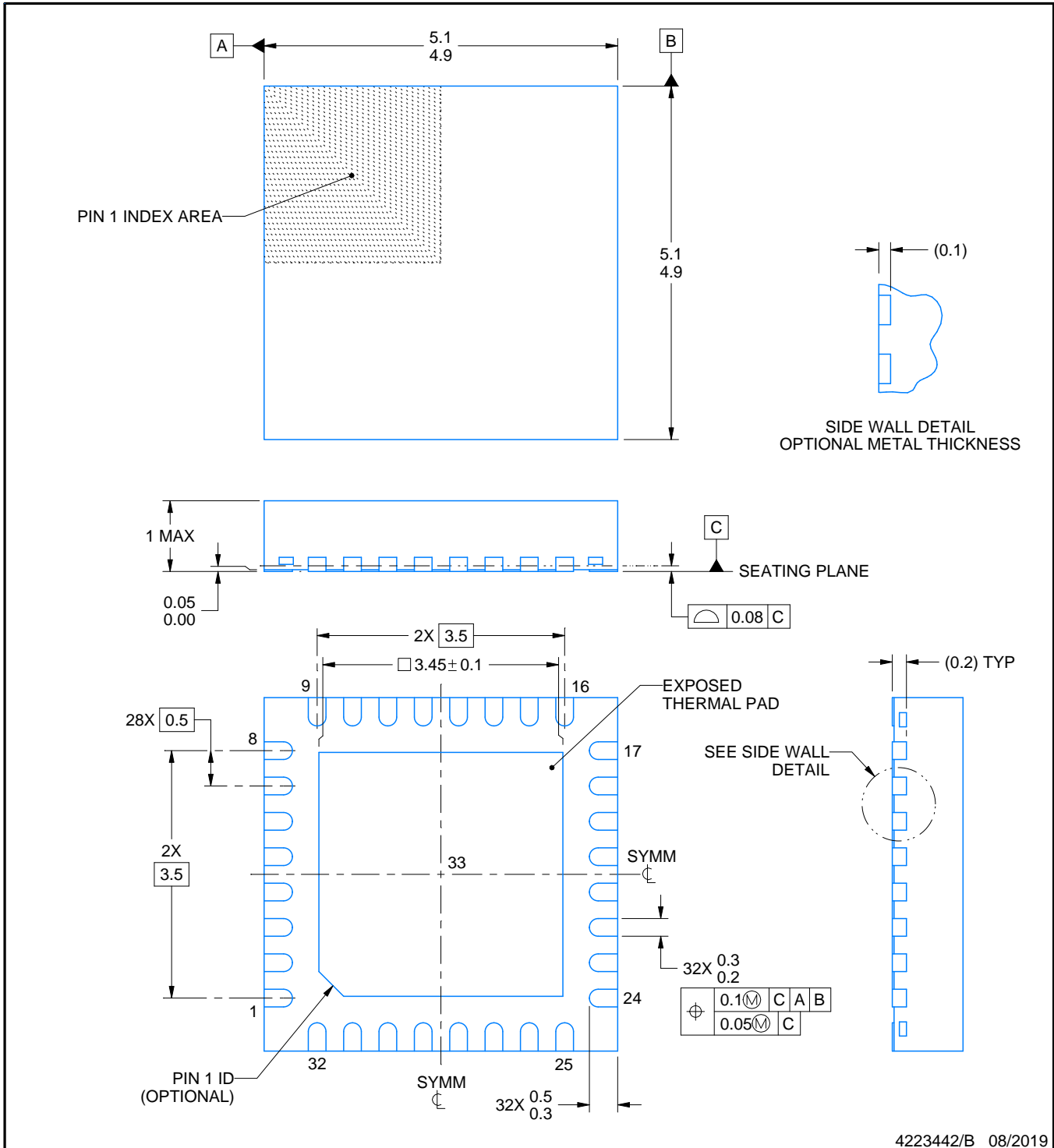
5 x 5, 0.5 mm pitch

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



Images above are just a representation of the package family, actual package may vary.  
Refer to the product data sheet for package details.

4224745/A



4223442/B 08/2019

NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for thermal and mechanical performance.

# EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

RHB0032E

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE  
SCALE:18X



SOLDER MASK DETAILS

4223442/B 08/2019

NOTES: (continued)

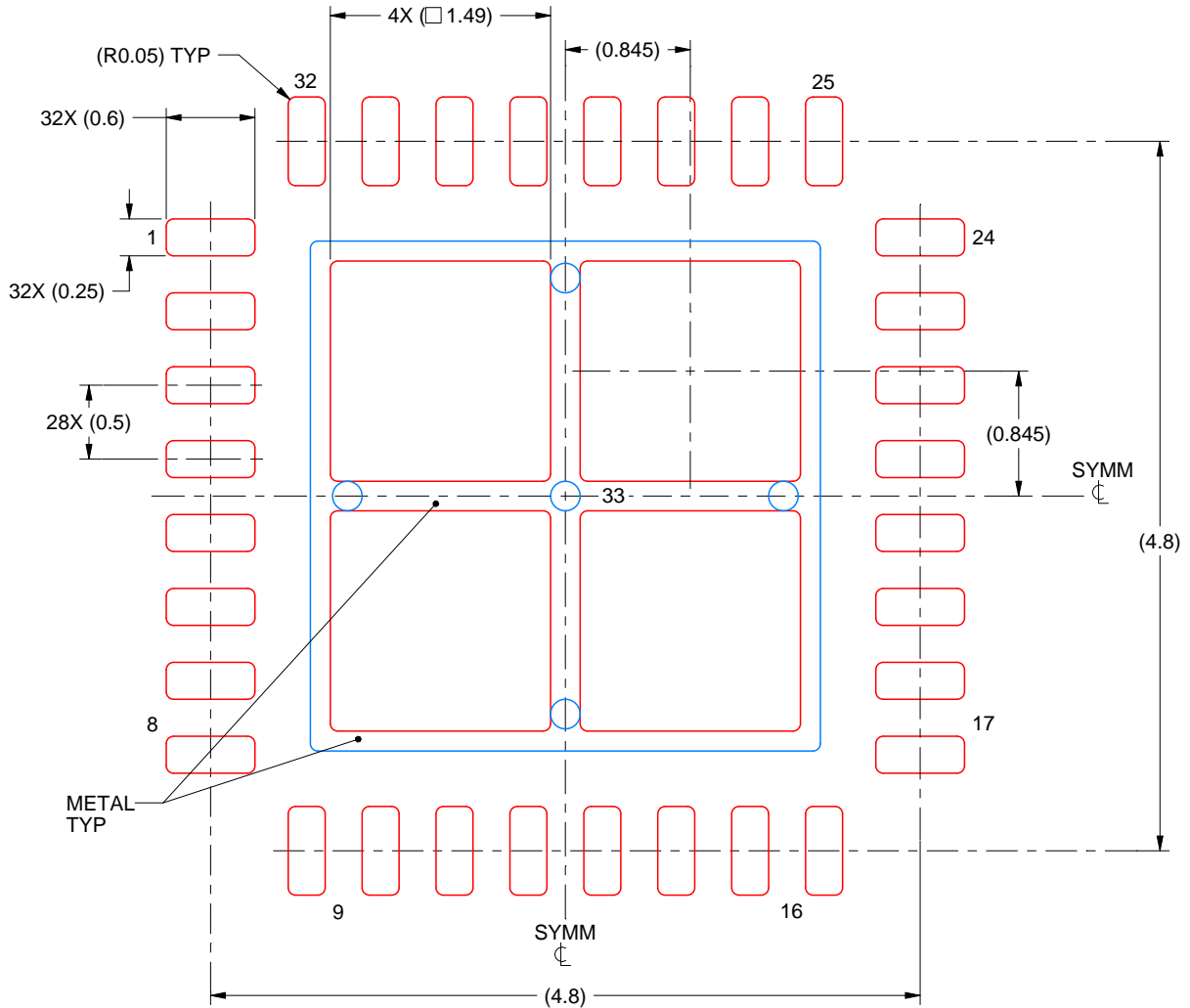
4. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 ([www.ti.com/lit/sluea271](http://www.ti.com/lit/sluea271)).
5. Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

RHB0032E

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



**SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE**  
BASED ON 0.125 mm THICK STENCIL

EXPOSED PAD 33:  
75% PRINTED SOLDER COVERAGE BY AREA UNDER PACKAGE  
SCALE:20X

4223442/B 08/2019

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to [TI's Terms of Sale](#) or other applicable terms available either on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com) or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265  
Copyright © 2023, Texas Instruments Incorporated